China Family Panel Studies

2018 Full Questionnaires

Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University

Table of Contents

China Family Panel Studies

2018 Family Roster Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China, "[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any danwei or individual."

Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University

Pre-Load Variables

Preload Variables at family level

#1 fid：automatically load family ID from IM system

#2 fid_bas：Original fid in 2010. Keep it constant at all followups

#3 hhtype：type of interviewed family (0=newly split family in 2018) (1=family interviewed)

#4 fmiwt(date):

1) If hhtype=1, time of completion of the last family roster questionnaire interview;

2) If hhtype=0,load fmiwt from original family

#5 Origaddress：

1) If hhtype=1, leave blank;

2) If hhtype=0,load original family address.

#6 sampleid：

1) If hhtype=1, each family preloads ten sets of 6-digit sampleid;

2) If hhtype=0, add suffix to family code, in the order of 1, 2, 3

#7 CATI：IM system loads if use telephone questionnaire (1=Yes, 0=No).

#8 Family address at the most recent interview：province_name、province_code、city_name、city_code、county_name、county_code、township_name、township_code、community_name、community_code、ADS (detailed address).

#9 ADSC：Is the address information complete? (1=yes; 0=no)

Preload Variables at individual level

#1 pid：Personal id

#2 code：Personal three-digit code within the family

#3 fid18：2018 family sample ID

#4 fid_rec：Respondent's fid at the most recent interview; for respondents in newly split families, this is the fid of the origin family

#6 gene：Whether the respondent is a CFPS gene member(1=yes; 0=no)。

#7 core：Whether the respondent is a CFPS core member

#8 name：Name of the respondent

#9 gender：Gender of the respondent

#10 birthy：Year of birth.

#11 birthm：Month of birth.

#12 birthd：Day of birth.

#13 marriage：The marriage status.

#14 edu：Highest education.

#15 hukou：Registration type of hukou.

#16 father：respondent's father(name、pid).

#17 mother：respondent's mother (name、pid).

#18 spouse：spouse (name、pid).

#19 children：All children (name、pid).

#20 relation：Identification of relationship (textual) .

Part ADS. Family Address Data Collection

RESP SRESP Next we will complete a family questionnaire. It will collect information on your family structure and each family member. Who will be the most appropriate person in your family to answer this questionnaire?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Priority is given to family members above 18 years old; avoid using interviewee not on the list;

(2) Interviewees must live at the address provided.

[CAPI] Load in fid=fid18, select family members above 18 years old +77. Others (please mark).

[CAPI] Soft Check: RESP!=77 "Interviewer's Note: Give priority to people in the list as interviewee."

[CAPI]

#1. hhtype=1 or 5, load " [CAPI] Load fmiwtime_last interview": else, do not load.

#2. hhtype=1 or 5, load ", regardless of whether currently living in this family or not"; otherwise, do not load.

[CAPI] If hhytpe=0，skip tp ADS3; otherwise，continue to ADS1.

ADS1 **ADS1** From " [CAPI] Load fmiwt" interview to present, have you moved?

      1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

[CAPI] If ADS1=1 or ADSC=0，skip to ADS3; otherwise，continue to ADS2。

ADS2 **ADS2** Your address in our record is " 【CAPI】 Preload ADS1..6". Is this correct?

    Interviewer's Note: Select "5. No" if any content is wrong.

      1.True   5.False

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

[CAPI] If ADS2=1, skip to Tape; otherwise, continue to ADS3.

[data]

#1 Record current family address in "fresidence", saved as a six-level address. Address codes for the first five levels are saved together with the complete text information of detailed address.

#2 If ADS2=1, the preloaded family address will be saved in "fresidence".

ADS3 **ADS3** Could you please provide a detailed address of your current family?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality ADS3A_____ City/District/Region ADS3B_____
County/County-level City/District ADS3C_____ Town/Township/Street ADS3D___

Village/Residential Community ADS3E____ Detailed Address ADS3F____

[CAPI]

#1 Use the hierarchical five-level address module to record the above address..

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 Add options of "Don't know" and "Not found in the list" for the last two levels. When "Not found in the list" is selected, leave a text box to record the name provided by the respondent.

[data]

#1 Update fresidence with ADS3.

#2 After completing the Family Roster Questionnaire, transfer data to the address module in the interview management system (IM).

#3 assign fresidence to each of its coresiding individual family members.

ADS4 **ADS4** If we want to contact your family via phone, who should we contact?

  【CAPI】 List all family members aged 18 and above within the same family (fid=fid18) + [77.

Others (please note)] + [79. Not applicable].

【CAPI】

#1 ADS4="Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know", skip to Tape.

#2 If ADS4=79, skip to ADS401; otherwise, skip to ADS402.

ADS401 Their current home phone number **ADS401A** _____(area code) **ADS401B** _____

Interviewer's Note: If there is no home phone, fill in "-8. Not applicable".

[CAPI] A land-line phone number is restricted to 7-8 digits and the area code is restricted to 3-4 digits.

[CAPI] If ADS401A=-8, continue to ADS402;otherwise; skip to Tape.

ADS402 **ADS4202** The mobile phone number of he/she :_____

  [CAPI] A mobile phone number is restricted to 11 digits. Validate the mobile phone number. Phone numbers starting with 123 are invalid.

[CAPI] CATI=1, skip to Part A1; otherwise, continue to Tape.

Tape **Tape** Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1.Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

Part A1.Verify Family Members

[CAPI]

#1 For each fid18, generate a table with each row representing a family member

#2 For all variables between BC2(gender) and BC6(hukou type), lock the cell if there is a valid preload value, and leave it blank and editable for missing or inconsistent information.

Preload name	Relationship	A1	A101	BC1	BC2	BC3

BC4	BC5	BC6	A103	A104	A105	

[CAPI]

#1. hhtype=1 , load " [CAPI] Load fmiwt interview": else, do not load.

#2. hhtype=1, load ", regardless of whether currently living in this family or not"; otherwise, do not load.

A1 **A1** Please confirm that during the last interview in " [CAPI] Load fmiwt interview"

were the following members in your family " [CAPI] Load, regardless of whether they are

currently living in this family or not"? [May choose multiple]

Interviewer's Note: Please read out each family member's name accurately. If the interviewee

is confused, provide additional information.

1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

[CAPI] A1=1, skip to BC2-6; If all information in a row is complete, skip to the next row.; otherwise continue to A101.

[CAPI] hhtype=1, load " [CAPI] load fmiwt interview"; otherwise, do not load.

A101 A101 During the interview at " 【CAPI】 "preload fmiwt" ，can you confirm whether there's a family member matching the following information age and gender: " 【CAPI】 preload family member's age and gender"？ In our record, his/her relationship with the family is described as" 【CAPI】 preload relationship".

1.Yes   5.No

Interviewer's Note: Do not record information for family members outside the list in this part.

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

[CAPI] A101=1, skip to BC1; otherwise, continue to A103.

BC1 BC1 What is his/her correct name? _____

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

BC2 BC2 Gender of " [CAPI] Load Name"?

1. Male   5. Female

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

BC3 What is " [CAPI] Load Name" 's date of birth? BC3Y_____ (1890...This interview year) BC3M _____ (1..12) BC3D _____ (1..31); BC3A Zodiac sign _____, BC3B Age_____(1..120).

Interviewer's Note:

1) Date format: YYYY/MM/DD.

2) Press "Ctrl + D" for all unknown answers.

  [data] Generate BC3B = current interview year - BC3Y.

  [CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

[CAPI]

#1 If BC3B<=6, skip to BC6;

#2 If 6<BC3B<=10, skip to BC5;

#3 If BC3B>10 or is missing, continue to BC4.

BC4 BC4 Marital status of " [CAPI] Load Name"?

1. Never married

2. Married (having a spouse)

3. Cohabitation

4. Divorced

5. Widowed

11

F1:

(1) "Never married" refers to an individual who has never been married and is not currently cohabitating.

(2) "Married" refers to an individual who currently has a spouse, either having a marriage certificates or living together as a married couple without a marriage certificate, known as a factual marriage.

(3) "Cohabitation" refers to living with a partner without a marriage certificate but also in a different way from a factual marriage. Cohabitation includes living together either before the first marriage or after the first marriage is dissolved.

(4) "Divorced" refers to an individual who used to be married but is no longer married and has not remarried yet.

(5) "Widowed" refers to an individual who has remained single since his/her spouse passed away

[CAPI]

#1. Soft Check: If BC4= 2-5, EC3B>=16. "Interviewer's Note: Individual is less than 16 years old, please verify marital status. "

BC5 BC5 What is the highest level of education " [CAPI] Load Name" has obtained so far? [Degree of Education Chart]

Interviewer's Note: If individual did not complete primary school, choose "0. Illiterate/semi-literate"

0. Illiterate /semi-literate

3. Primary School

4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school/Vocational School

6. 3-Year College

7. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree

8. Master's degree

9. Doctoral degree

10. Never been to school

BC6 BC6 "[CAPI] Load Name" 's current household registration type is:

Interviewer's Note: If the child is not a Chinese citizen, record "79. Not applicable".

1. Agricultural 3. Non-Agricultural 5. Not registered 79. Not applicable

【data】According to BC1-BC6, update gender、birthy、birthm、birthd、marriage、edu、hukou.

[CAPI]Skip to next person

A103 A103 Has " [CAPI] Load member information" lived in your family for a while?

1. Yes   5. No

[data]Generate Rtype：

#1 If A103=1, judge as non-coresident, Rtype=15;

#2 If A103=5 or "I Don't Know" or "Refuse to answer", this person is treated as an unconfirmed family member, Rtype=12.

[CAPI]If A103=1, continue to A104; otherwise, skip to next person.

A104 TA104 What is the relationship between " [CAPI] Load member information" and your

family? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the response verbatim.

A105A105 Why is "[CAPI]Load name" not living in the current family address? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the response verbatim.

[CAPI]Skip to next person

Part A2.Confirmation of co-residence status

【CAPI】 If the loaded fid is equal to fid18 and Rtype is null, skip to Part F; otherwise, continue to A2.

A2 A2 Who is still living in this family, among the following list? [May choose multiple]

Interviewer's Note:

1. Students in boarding schools who will return during holidays count as living in this home.

2. Seniors who reside in senior homes do not live in this home.

[CAPI] Preload all family members with null rtype, list gender and age behind the name+"78.All are living in this family address" as an option

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2. "78" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[CAPI]Generate a list of family members whose Rtype=null and fid=fid18.

Name[gender,age]	A201	A3	A3	A4	A401

[CAPI] For every member, ask A2-A401.

[CAPI]For the family member in A2, load "still" in A201; otherwise, load "not".

A201 A201 You have just mentioned that " [CAPI] Load name " is "Load not/still" living in this family. Please confirm again that whether or not he/she is living in this family. Short-term absence, i.e. the person will return within three months, is treated as living in this family.

Interviewer's Note:

1. Middle- or primary-school students in boarding schools who will return during holidays are treated as living in this home.

2. The elderly living in a nursing house are treated as not living in this family.

1. Yes, still in this family   5. No, not in this family

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2. Soft Check: If a family member is selected in A2, A201=1; otherwise, A201=5. "Interviewer's Note: Confirm the interviewee is living in this family."

[data] Update Rtype：

#1 If A201=1, this person is treated as a " coresident member", Rtype=1.

[CAPI] If A201=1, skip to next member; otherwise, continue to A3.

A3 A3 Why is " [CAPI] Load the family member's name" not living in this family?

Interviewer's Note: No need to read out, choose according to the answer. If information

is insufficient, keep asking.

1. Deceased

2. Religious reasons (Monk)

3. In prison

4. Military service

5. Left Home (Kidnapped, lost)

6. Senior home

77. Other (Record detail) A3SP

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

[Data] Update Rtype:

#1. If A3 = 1, this person is treated as a "Deceased Family Member" that needs no follow up, Rtype = 11;

#2. If A3 = 2-6, this person is treated as a "Non-coresident Family Member" that needs no follow up, Rtype = 9;

#3. If A3 = 77, this person is treated as an undecided "Non-coresident Family Member", Rtype = 14;

[CAPI] If A3=1, skip to A4;otherwise,continue to next member.

A4 When did " [CAPI] Load name" die? A4Y ___Year (2010…This interview year) A4M

____Month (1…12)

[CAPI] Hard Check: A4Y >= Last interview year. "Interviewer's Note: Time of death should be

between two interviews (load last interview years). "Last interview time is"[CAPI]Load fmiwt".

A401 A401 What was the cause of the death of " [CAPI] Load name"?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key, load the *CFPS Classification of Causes of Death*, and

then enter the specific cause(s) of death for this decedent.

[CAPI] Preload "CFPS Cause-of-death Classification Table";

[CAPI]Skip to next person

[data]Generate R1Gcount, by computing the number of family members whose Rtype=1 & gene=1;

[CAPI]

#1 If hhtype=1, skip to Part C;

#3 If hhtype=0 and R1Gcount=0, skip to Part F;

#4If hhtype=0 and R1Gcount>0, continue to PartB.

Part B Classification of Non-coresident Members

B1 Is your family financially independent from the family where " [CAPI] Load the list of the family members with 'fid18=fid_rec' and gene=1" live at " [CAPI] Load Origaddress", meaning that your family does not raise that family and in turn is not raised by that family?

1. Split or financially independent   5. Still one family

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

#2. Soft check: B1=5. "Interviewer's Note: confirm that the family has split from the original

Part C. Classification of New Family Member

[CAPI]

#1. If hhtype =0, load "do not contain…….."; otherwise, not load.

#2. If number of (Rtype=1) >=1, load "fid=fid18 and Rtype=1 All Members" ; otherwise, not load.

C1 C1 Now, besides " [CAPI] Preload all members whose Rtype=1 and fid=fid18" and " [CAPI] Preload the names of all family members whose fid18 is unequal to fid18_rec", is there anyone else living in this family? Short-term absence, i.e. the person will return within three months, is treated as living in this family with you.

1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2. Soft Check: C1=1. " Interviewer's Note: Confirm that there is no new family member. "

【CAPI】

#1 If C1=1, continue to C103;

#2 If C1=5 and R1Gcount=0, skip to Part F.

#3 IfC1=5 and R1Gcount>0 , skip to C2(Recognition of family relations).

【CAPI】 If hhtype=0, load "do not contain……..".

C103 C103 Besides " [CAPI] Preload all members whose Rtype=1 and fid=fid18", " [CAPI] Preload the names of all family members whose fid18 is unequal to fid18_rec", how many live in this household? _____ 0…30.

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

[CAPI]For every new family member, ask C101-C107。

[CAPI] If list of (hhtype=1 and fid!=fid18) is blank or list of (hhtype=0 and fid!=fid18 and fid18!=fid_rec) is blank, skip to C104; otherwise, continue to C101.

C101 C101 What's the name of the " 【CAPI】Preload 1..N（C103）th" other family member?

Interviewer note:

(1) Please confirm whether the name provided by the respondent is in the following list;

(2) If the newborn is not yet named, please choose 78.

[CAPI]

#1. If hhtype=1, list all members with fid!=18+gender、age、relation+"78. None of the above" option.

#2. If hhtype=0, list all members with valid fid18 and fid!=fid18 & fid18!=fid_rec +gender、age、relation+"78. None of the above" option.

[Data] Upate Rtype:

#1. Members selected in C101 are classified as "floating gene members" with Rtype = 2;

[CAPI]

#1. If C101 select non-78 options, skip to next new family member;

#2. If C101 select 78 option, continue to C104.

C104 C104 Interviewer's Note :Please record names of the " [CAPI] Load 1….N(number in C103)" new members.

Interviewer's Note: If the newborn does not have a name, record "***(father/mother's

17

name)'s child".

[CAPI]

#1 "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

#2.Hard Check:Member names in C104 cannot be overlap with the list.

1. If the name is a duplicate of any record with fid!=fid18 and fid!=fid_rec, display "Interviewer note: this name is already in a previous list, please go back and choose from the list".

2. If the name is a duplicate of any record with fid!=fid18 and fid=fid_rec, display "Interviewer note: this person is a member of another family, please confirm with the family respondent".

3. If the name is a duplicate of any record with fid=fid18, display "Interviewer note: this person is already in the current list of family members. There is no need to add."

C105 How did "Load C105 Name" become a family member?

Interviewer's note: If the new family member is a stepson or a stepdaughter, do not choose "3. adoption", choose "6. other".

1. through marriage 2. Newborn 3. By adoption 4. Joining sons/daughters 5. Joining parents 6. Other

F1: "Adoption" refers to bringing someone else's child into the family as a legal son or daughter

of one's own.

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

[data] Generate newborn：

#1 If C105=2, newborn=1。

[CAPI] If C105=3, skip to C107; otherwise,continue to next new family member.

C107 When " [CAPI] Load C104 Names" was adopted? _____years old.

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

[data] Update newborn：

#1 If C107<=10, newborn=2c

;#2 If C107>10, newborn=0.

Confirmation of family relationship

[Prompt]Next, I'm going to confirm the relationship among family members.

   Intervierwer's note： press "1" to continue.

 【CAPI】

#1 Generate a table, listing all members with Rtype=1, 2, or 14, and add all members from C104

#2 If Rtype=2 or the member is from C104, display "Yes" in the "New members" column; otherwise, leave the column blank

#3 add all members needing confirmation of relationships, by the following order: the list from C104, Rtype=2, Rtype=1 or 14

#4 For members with Rtype=1 or 14, leave the columns blank for all retionships that need to be confirmed and lock the other columns. For members with Rtype=2, preload the parents information, and leave the other columns blank; for all other new members, leave all columns blank

Name	New family member	C2	C3	C4	C5		
		C6	C7	C701	C8	C9	C10

C2 C2_F Who is the father of " [CAPI] Load Name"?

Interviewer's Note:

#1. Be sure to collect the name of the father, not father-in-law.

#2. If the new member is an adopted/step child, record the foster/step father's name.

[CAPI] List all members in load list + C104 (excluding interviewee) –newborn=0、1 or 2 + "77. Others" .

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2.Soft Check: All non-missing sex variables should be male. "Interviewer's Note: Fathers

19

should be male! "

[Data] Generate variable "Father_gene" to indicate whether the father is a gene member:

#1. If C2 is selected from gene=1, set Father_gene = 1;

#2. Otherwise, set Father_gene = 0.

C3 C3_M Who is the mother of " [CAPI] Load Name"?

Interviewer's Note:

#1. Be sure to collect the name of the mother, not mother-in-law.

#2. If the new member is an adopted/step child, record the foster/step mother's name.

[CAPI] List all members in load list + C104 (excluding interviewee) –newborn=0、1 or 2 + "77. Others" -members selected in C2

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2. Soft Check: All non-missing sex variables should be female. "Interviewer's Note: Mothers should be female! "

#4. If newborn = 1 (entering the family through birth or adoption), skip to [CAPI] Classification of New Members; otherwise, continue to C4.

[Data] Generate variable "Mother_gene" to indicate whether the mother is a gene member:

#1. If C3 is selected from CFPSgene_all, set mother_gene = 1;

#2. Otherwise, set Mother_gene = 0.

[Data] Update Rtype：

#1 If newborn=1 or 2，and one of "Mother_gene" and "Father_gene" is "1", this person is treated as an undecided "New Gene Family Member", Rtype =3

#2 If newborn=0 , and one of "Mother_gene" and "Father_gene" is "1", this person is treated as an undecided "New Core Family Member", Rtype =4.

[Data] Update gene and core：

#1 If Rtype=3, gene=1.

#2 If Rtype=4, gene=0c, core=1.

[CAPI]

#1 If　(Newborn=0、1、2 or age<16) and Rtype has a value, skip to next member;

#2 If　(Newborn=0、1、2 or age<16) and Rtype is blank, skip to C6;

#3Otherwise, continue to C4.

C4 C4_S Who is the spouse of " [CAPI] Load Name"?

Interviewer's Note: If the member has no spouse, choose "79. Not applicable";

[CAPI] List all members in load list + C104 (excluding interviewee) –newborn=0、1 or 2 + "77. Others"–members selected in C2 and C3 + "77. Others" + "79. No Spouse" [Do not read]

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2. "79" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[Data] Generate variable "Spouse_gene" to indicate whether the spouse is a gene member:

#1. If C4 is selected from gene=1, set Spouse_gene = 1;

#2. Otherwise, set Spouse_gene = 0.

C5 C5_S Who is the child of " [CAPI] Load Name"? [Select all that apply]

Interviewer's Note: If the member has no children, choose "79. Not applicable";

[CAPI] List all members in load list + C104 (excluding interviewee)–members selected in C2 and C3 + "77. Others" + "79. No Spouse" [Do not read]

　[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2. "79" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[Data] Generate variable "Child_gene" to indicate whether the child is a gene member:

#1. If C5 is selected from gene=1, set Child_gene = 1;

#2. Otherwise, set Child_gene = 0.

[Data] Update Rtype:

#1 Spouse_gene=1 and Rtype is blank, this person is treated as an undecided "New Core Family Member", Rtype =4.

[data] Update gene and core：

21

#1 If Rtype=4, gene=0c, core=1.

【CAPI】

#1 If Spouse_gene=1 and Rtype=2, skip to C10;

#2 If Spouse_gene=1 or Rtype=1 or 14, skip to next member;

#3 If Spouse_gene=0 and Child_gene=1, skip to C10;

#4 If Spouse_gene=0 and Child_gene=0, continue to C6.

C6 C6 Does " [CAPI] Load Name" undertake his/her own living expenditure?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

[Data] Update Rtype:

If C6 = 1, classify as Non-coresident, Rtype = 13.

[CAPI]

#1.If C6=1, skip to next member;

#2.If C6=5 and Rtype=2, skip to C10;

#3Otherwise, continue to C7

C7 C7 Does " [CAPI] Load Name" have blood/marital/adoptive relationship with you or your family member?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

[CAPI] If C7=1, skip to C701; otherwise, continue to C9.

C701 C701 Is " [CAPI] Load Name" your or your family member's lineal relative?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

[CAPI] If C701=1, skip to C10; otherwise, continue to C8.

C8 C8 Until now, has " [CAPI] Load Name" been living in your family for 3 months or more?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

[Data] Update Rtype: If C8 = 5, classify as Non-coresident, Rtype = 13.

[CAPI] If C8=1, skip to C10; otherwise, continue to next member.

C9 C9 Until now, has " [CAPI] Load Name" been living in your family for 6 months or more?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

[Data] Update Rtype: If C9 = 5, classify as Non-coresident, Rtype = 13.

[CAPI] If C9=1, skip to C10; otherwise, continue to next member.

C10 C10 Is " [CAPI] Load Name" a temporary resident?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: Temporary Resident: This individual will not live in this family in the long term.

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2. Soft Check: C10 = 5. "Interviewer's Note: Please confirm this individual as Temporary Resident. "

[Data] Update Rtype:

#1. If C10 = 1, classify this family member as a "Non-coresident", Rtype=13;

#2 If Rtype=2 and gene=1 and C10=5, classify this family member as a "New Gene Family Member", Rtype=3;

#3. If Rtype=2 and gene=0 and core=1 and C10 = 5, classify this family member as a "New Coresident Member", Rtype=4;

#4. If Rtype=2 and gene=0 and core=0 and C10 = 5, classify this family member as a "New Non-coresident Member", Rtype=5;

#5 If Spouse_gene=0 and Child_gene=1 and C10=5, classify this family member as a "New Core Family Member", Rtype=4;

#6. If C701 = 1 and C10 = 5, classify this family member as a "New Non-coresident Member", Rtype=5;

#7. If C8 = 1 and C10 = 5, classify this family member as a "New Non-coresident Member", Rtype=5;

#8. If C9 = 1 and C10 = 5, classify this family member as a "Coresident non-family Member", Rtype=6;

[data] Update gene and core:

#1 If Rtype=4, gene=1 and core=1;

#2 If Rtype=5, gene=0 and core=0.

[data]Update code and pid：

#1 If Rtype=3、4、5、6, update code and pid:

1) If this is from C101, keep its preload PID and the three-digit code;

2) If a new code is needed, use 601, 602, … 620 in sequence.

3) Generate pid：pid="fid"||"code"

[data]Update fid18 and fid_rec：

#1 fid18=fid

#2 fid_rec=fid

[data] If Rtype=1、3、4、5, according to C2-C5, update the information of father, mother, spouse, children.

[CAPI] Skip to the next member, until all family members are covered.

Part E. Family Member Basic Information

[Prompt] Please provide the basic information of the following family members.

Interviewer's Note：Press "1" to continue.

【CAPI】

Generate a table listing all co-resident family members（Rtype=3-6）

#2 If preload information is available, preload gender and date of birth, leave other cells blank.

Load name	E1	E2	E3	E4	E5

E1 E1 Gender of " [CAPI] Load Name"?

1. Male   5. Female

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

E2 What is " [CAPI] Load Name" 's date of birth? E1Y_____ (1890...This interview year)

E1M _____ (1..12) E1D _____ (1..31); E1A Zodiac sign _____, E1B Age_____(1..120).

Interviewer's Note:

1) Date format: YYYY/MM/DD.

2) Press "Ctrl + D" for all unknown answers.

3) If only age is known but not date of birth, press "CTRL+D", then input zodiac and age.

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2. Hard Check: newborn=1, E1Y >= Last interview year & <= This interview year. "Interviewer's Note: Birth year of newborn children should be between the current interview

and the last one".

【data】 Generate E2B=Current Interview Year-E2Y

【CAPI】

#1 If E2B<=6, skip to E5；

#2 If 6<E2B<=16, skip to E4；

#3 If E2B>16 or E2B is missing， continue to E3。

E3 E3 Marital status of " [CAPI] Load Name"?

1. Never married   2. Married (having a spouse)   3. Cohabitation   4. Divorced   5. Widowed

F1:

(1) "Never married" refers to an individual who has never been married and is not currently cohabitating.

(2) "Married" refers to an individual who currently has a spouse, either having a marriage certificates or living together as a married couple without a marriage certificate, known as a factual marriage.

(3) "Cohabitation" refers to living with a partner without a marriage certificate but also in a different way from a factual marriage. Cohabitation includes living together either before the first marriage or after the first marriage is dissolved.

(4) "Divorced" refers to an individual who used to be married but is no longer married and has not remarried yet.

(5) "Widowed" refers to an individual who has remained single since his/her spouse passed away.

[CAPI] Soft Check: If E3=2-5 , and E1 Age >= 16. "Interviewer's Note: Individual is less than 16 years old, please verify marital status. "

E4 E4 What is the highest level of education " [CAPI] Load Name" has obtained so far? [Degree of Education Chart]

Interviewer's Note: If individual did not complete primary school, choose "0. Illiterate/semi-literate " .

0. Illiterate /semi-literate   3. Primary School   4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school/Vocational School 6. 3-Year College 7. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree

8. Master's degree   9. Doctoral degree 10. Never been to school

E5 E5 "current household registration type""[CAPI] Load Name" 's current household registration type is:

 Interviewer's Note: If the child is not a Chinese citizen, record "79. Not applicable".

1. Agricultural 3. Non-Agricultural 5. Not registered 79. Not applicable

【data】 According to E1-E5, update gender、 birthy、 birthm、 birthd、 marriage、 edu、 hukou.

[CAPI]Skip to next person

Part D. Non-coresident Biological Children

D1 D1 Among the following people, who had newborn biological children after " [CAPI] Load

fmiwt", <u>regardless of whether the child is currently living in this family or not</u>? [Select all

that apply]

Interviewer's Note:

(1)   If the newborn's parents are both in the list, choose both of them.

(2)   If newborn children were deceased, do not record.

　【CAPI】 List all members with gene=1, but exclude those with newborn=0, 1,2 and exclude those

with Rtype=11+"78. None of the above" as an option.

[CAPI]

#1. Option 78 and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2. If D1="78", or "Don't Know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to Part F; otherwise, continue to

D101.

[CAPI] Ask each of the persons selected in D1 about D101-D105.

D101 D101 How many children did " [CAPI] Load Name selected in D1" have since " [CAPI]

Load fmiwt"? ____1..10

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

[CAPI]

#1 If among all members in fid18, number of newborn=1 is 0, skip to D103; otherwise, continue

to D102.

D102 Who are the children born to " [CAPI] Load Name selected in D1" since " [CAPI]

Load fmiwt"? Choose from the list below. [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]Load names of all members with newborn=1 + "78. None of the above".

[CAPI]

#1. "78. None of the above" and other options are mutually exclusive.

#2. If number of people selected in D102 = those in D101, skip to Part F; otherwise, continue to

D103.

[CAPI]

#1. Create spaces for children's names based on number of people selected in D101-D102;

#2. If number of people selected from D101-D102 =1, suppress "respectively" in question D103.

D103 What are the names of your children born to " [CAPI] Load Name selected in D1" since

" [CAPI] Load fmiwt" respectively? D103A_____,D103B_____.

Interviewer's Note: If the interviewee does not know the child's name, record " [CAPI]

Load Name selected in D1's child".

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2. Soft Check: Make sure names recorded in D103 do not overlap with individual names in
Newborn=1. "Interviewer's Note: This name is already in the list, please select it from the list. "

#3. Hard Check: No duplicate names in D103. "Interviewer's Note: This name already exists in

D103. "

#4. Hard Check: Member name in D103 cannot overlap with names from FML. "Interviewer's

Note: The name of the new member already exists in the last interview, cannot be a newborn. "

[data] For individuals selected in D103, newborn = 1.

[CAPI] For every person recorded in D103, ask D104, D105, D106.

D104 What is your date of birth? D104Y____(2010...Current interview year)D104M _
____(1..12) D104D ____(1..31); D104A , QA001B __(0..120).

  Interviewer's Note:

1)   Date format: YYYY/MM/DD.

2)   Press "Ctrl + D" for all unknown answers.

3)   If only age is known but not date of birth, press "CTRL+D", then input zodiac and age.

  [CAPI] Hard Check: D104Y >= Last interview year & <= This interview year. "Interviewer's
Note: Birth year of newborn children should be between the current interview and the last one

D105 D105 "Gender of interviewee"?

1.Male   5. Female

[CAPI] If age<16,continue to Part C;otherwise, skip to A301.

D106 D106 Your current household registration type is:

Interviewer's Note: If the child is not a Chinese citizen, record "79. Not applicable".

1. Agricultural 3. Non-Agricultural 5. Not registered 79. Not applicable

【data】According to D104-D106, update birthy、birthm、birthd、gender、hukou。

【data】Update Rtype: Classify the family member as a non-coresident newborn gene member, Rtype=10

【data】Update gene：If Rtype=10, gene=1.

【data】Update code and pid：

1) Update code, code =621..30;

2) Generate pid, pid = "fid18" || "code".

#2. For individuals selected in D103, Rtype = 10;

Part F. Defining the non-coresident members

【data】

#1 Generate sum of non-coresident gene members Gcount：Rtype=1、3、14、10、15 and gene=1.

#2 Generate sum of non-coresident members OUTcount：OUTcount=(the number of Rtype=14、10、15).

[CAPI]

#1. If OUTcount = 0, skip to the last [Data] in F;

#2. If OUTcount = 1, set F1 to 1, otherwise continue to F1.

F1 F1 You mentioned that the following " [CAPI] Load OUTcount" family members are currently not living in this family: " [CAPI] List all members in Rtype = 10、14、15". In how many different places do they live now? _____1..10

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent does not know, record "1".

[CAPI]

#1. "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

#2 If F1=1, F101=list of all members with Rtype=14, 10, 15, and skip to F102; otherwise, continue with F101.

【CAPI】Loop through F101 to F102 based on the value of F1.

F101 F101 Which of the following members live at the " [CAPI] 1st…. Nth" address? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI] Load members with Rtype = 10、14、15 and not yet selected in previous addresses for each address (name、gender、age);

[CAPI] Hard Check: All non-coresident family members must live in one of the addresses.

F102 F102 Is the family of " [CAPI] Load List of members selected in F101" financially independent from the family living at this address, meaning they do not raise this family and are not raised by this family?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed;

[data] Update Rtype：

[Data] Update Rtype:

#1. If F102 = 1, classify the members in F101 as "Newly-split Family Member", Rtype = 8;

#2. If F102 = 5, classify the members in F101 as "Non-coresident Family Member", Rtype = 7.

[Data] Generate the following count variables:

#1. Generate variable "Acount", by calculating number of non-coresident family members living at each address;

#2. Generate variable "AGcount" by calculating number of gene members (2016Gene = 1) living at each address;

#3. Generate "Atrack", to indicate whether this address needs following up:

1) If AGcount = 0, this address does not need a follow up, Atrack = 0;

2) If AGcount >= 1, this address needs a follow up, Atrack = 1.

Part GH Non-coresident Address

[CAPI]

#1 For All Atrack = 1 addresses:

1) Acount = 1, skip to G1 for single-person Address;

2) Acount > 1, skip to H1 for Multiple-person Address.

#2 If number of non-coresident units=0 in the observations where Atrack=1, skip to ID_NAME。

G Single-person Address

G1Where does " [CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident member" live now?

1. The village/residential community that currently living in (skip to G105)

2. Another village/residential/ community in the township/subdistrict that currently living in (skip to G104)

3.Another township/subdistrict in the county/city that currently living in(skip to G103)

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in (skip to G102)

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in (skip to G1020)

6. Another province in mainland China (skip to G101)

7. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)(skip to next address)

 [CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is not allowed.

[Data]

#1 If G1 = 7, set Atrack to 0, Update Rtype=9 for all members in this address.

#2 Update the missing parts in G101-G104 using the current family address, based on the value of G1.

For example, if "1. The village/residential community that currently living in" is endorsed for G1, update G101-G104 with the five-level address.

.

 【CAPI】：The recommended strategy:

#1 Use the hierarchical five-level address module to record the above address..

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 Add options of "Don't know" and "Not found in the list" for the last two levels. When "Not found in the list" is selected, leave a text box to record the name provided by cgfththe respondent.

G101 G101 In which province does "Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of provinces, and then select the province where this member lives.

G1020 G1020 In which county-level city does "Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of county-level cities, and then make the selection.

G102 G102 In which county/city/district does "Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of counties (cities)/districts, and then make the selection.

G103 G103 In which town/township/street does "Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of town/township, and then make the selection.

G104 G104 In which village/residential community does "[CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of village/residential community, and then make the selection.

G105 G105 What is"[CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member"'s detailed address within the village/residential community?   _____

G2 Current contact information of " [CAPI] Load Names of Non-coresident member":

 【CAPI】 If this family member is a non-coresident newborn and listed through D103, skip to G5.

G203 G203 The mobile phone number of " [CAPI] Load Name of the Non-resident member"

Interviewer's Note: If there is no mobile phone, fill in "-8. Not applicable".

[CAPI] A mobile phone number is restricted to 11 digits. Validate the mobile phone number. Phone numbers stating with "123" are invalid.

G2031 G2031 The WeChat number of " [CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member" :_____ type in text.

Interviewer's Note: If the person is unemployed, record "-8" (not applicable).

G201 The home phone number of " [CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member" 's current residence :G201A _____(area code) G201B _____

Interviewer's Note:

#1. "Home phone number" refers to the land-line phone number used at home. If the non-coresident member is a student, record his/her dormitory phone number.

#2. If there is no home phone, fill in "-8. Not applicable".

[CAPI]

#1. A land-line phone number is restricted to 7-8 digits, and the area code is restricted to 3-4 digits;

#2. If G201A = -8, skip to G202.

G202 The work phone of " [CAPI] Load Name of Non-resident member" 's current residence
G202A _____(area code) G202B _____

Interviewer's Note: If this person is unemployed, fill in "-8. Not applicable".

[CAPI]

#1. A land-line phone number is restricted to 7-8 digits, and the area code is restricted to 3-4 digits;

#2. If G202A = -8, skip to G5.

G5 G5 Please provide a mobile phone number of someone who is currently living with " [CAPI] Load Name of the Non-resident member" _____

Interviewer's Note: If there is no mobile phone, fill in "-8. Not applicable".

[CAPI] A mobile phone number is restricted to 11 digits. Validate the mobile phone number. Phone numbers stating with "123" are invalid.

[CAPI] Continue to next address, until all addresses are asked.

[CAPI] If there is no valid information in G201, G202, and G203 ("Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is chosen), continue to G204; otherwise, skip to next address.

G204 G204 Why cannot the respondent provide the non-coresident member's phone number?

_____

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[CAPI] Continue to next address, until all addresses are asked, use family codes preloaded to non-coresident family units.

H Multiple-person Address

H1 Where do " [CAPI] Load *i*th family from F101" live?

1. The village/residential community that currently living in (skip to H105)

2. Another village/residential/ community in the township/subdistrict that currently living in (skip to H104)

3.Another township/subdistrict in the county/city that currently living in(skip to H103)

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in (skip to H102)

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in (skip to H1020)

6. Another province in mainland China (skip to H101)

7. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)(skip to next address)

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is not allowed.

[Data]

#1 If H1 = 7, set Atrack to 0, update all Rtype=9 for all family members living in this address.

#2 Update the missing parts in H101-H104 using the current family address, based on the value of H1.

For example, if "1. The village/residential community that currently living in" is endorsed for H1, update H101-H104 with the five-level address.

【CAPI】 The recommended strategy

#1 Use the hierarchical five-level address module to record the above address..

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 Add options of "Don't know" and "Not found in the list" for the last two levels. When "Not found in the list" is selected, leave a text box to record the name provided by cgfththe respondent.

H101 H101 In which province does "Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of provinces, and then select the province where this member lives.

H1020 H1020 In which county-level city does "Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

H102 H102 In which county/city/district does "Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

H103 H103 In which town/township/street does "Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

H104 H104 In which village/residential community does "[CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member" live?

H105 H105 What is"[CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member"'s detailed address within the village/residential community?   _____

H107 Their current home phone number H107A ____(area code) H107B _____

[CAPI] A land-line phone number is restricted to 7-8 digits and the area code is restricted to 3-4 digits.

[CAPI]

#1. Collect information on H2-H204 for everyone living at this residential address.

#2. If this individual is a non-coresident newborn gene child (recorded from D103), skip to next member.

H2 The current contact information of " [CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member":

H202 H202 The mobile phone number of " [CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member":_____

[CAPI] A mobile phone number is restricted to 11 digits. Validate the mobile phone number. Phone numbers starting with 123 are invalid.

H2021 H2021 The WeChat number of " [CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident Member" :_____   type in text

Interviewer's Note: If the person is unemployed, record "-8" (not applicable).

H201 The workplace phone number of " [CAPI] Load Name of Non-coresident family member" H201A _____(area code) H201B _____

Interviewer's Note: If the person is unemployed, record "-8" (not applicable).

[CAPI]

#1. A land-line phone number is restricted to 7-8 digits and the area code is restricted to 3-4 digits.

#2. If H201A = -8, skip to H202.

[CAPI] If none of the H107, H201, H202 contain valid information ("Refuse to answer" or "Don't know"), continue to H204; otherwise, skip to H3.

H204 H204 Record the reason why the respondent cannot provide the non-coresident member's detailed contact information? _____

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[CAPI] Continue to next address, until all addresses are asked，use family codes preloaded to non-coresident family units.

[data] Assignment of family codes for non-coresident family units.

#1 if hhtype=1, use random sampling without replacement to choose one of the 10 sampleids for all non-coresident family units with Atrack=1, and use it as the family sample id, and assign this value as the fid18 for all selected family members.

#2 If hhtype=0, generate family sample id for all non-coresident family units with Atrack=1, using fid+1…n, and assign this value as fid18 for all selected family members.

#3 for all non-coresident family members with Atrack=1, fid_rec=fid.

ID_NAME ID_NAME This is the end of the Family Roster Interview. Thank you so much for your time and support. After the survey, you will receive an honorarium as a small token of our thankfulness. According to the reimbursement rules of Peking University, we need an ID number from one of your family members. Whose ID number would you like to provide?

[CAPI] Load all members in fid18+ others (please specify)

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is not allowed

ID_CODE ID_CODE ID number _____

[CAPI]

1# "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is not allowed

#2. Hard Check: An ID number is restricted to 18 or 15 digits. "Interviewer's Note: The number of digits does not match an ID number. Please verify."

[CAPI] At the end of the interview, read the following to the respondent:

Thank you again for your time and support. To ensure the quality of my interview, our survey center might give you a brief call you within 2 weeks f to confirm some information. We would appreciate it immensely for your cooperation. Have a great day!

[CAPI]

#1 If CATI=1，skip to END; otherwise, continue to Interviewer Observations.

#2 If B1=5, load "10"; otherwise, load "40".

END A payment of "[CAPI] 10/40 yuan" will be delivered within a month after completing the interview adding fund to mobile phone. Which phone number would you like to add?_____

[CAPI] Hard Check: the phone number should be 11-digit.

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[CAPI] The font color of the following questions is the same as that of the Interviewer's Note；

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

Z1 KZ1 Who was the main respondent that completed this questionnaire? _____

【CAPI】Load all members in fid=fid18-Rtype=11。

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

Z103 KZ103 What was the main language used in the interview? [Choose 1]

1. Mandarin   5. Dialect

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[Prompt] Interview's Note: "To submit the questions, press 1. Once submitted, it cannot be changed!"

Type of member in CFPS2018

Rtype	Member Details	Type of Member	Type of	Questionnaire Code
Coresident Members				
1	A201=1	Coresident Member	Personal Questionnaire	0000
2	C101 Selected members	Temporary gene Member（intermediate code）	Personal Questionnaire	0000
3	newborn=1、2、gene members going through C2, C3 checks or selected through C101	Newborn gene Member	Personal Questionnaire	0000
4	newborn=0 、 core members going through C2、C3、C4、C5、C10 or selected by C101	Newborn core Member	Personal Questionnaire	0000
5	（C701=1 or C8=1）and C10=5	Newborn Non-core Member	None	

6	C9=1 and C10=5	Coresident Person	None	
Non- Coresident Members				
7	F102=5	Non- Coresident Member	Family Roster Personal Proxy	0000
8	A103=1 or F102=1	Other Member	Family Roster Personal Proxy	0000
9	A3=2-6	Non- Coresident Member,No follow up	None	8002
10	Recorded individuals in D103	Non- Coresident gene Children （intermediate code）		
Other People				
11	A3=1	Deceased Member	None	8104
12	A101=5 or"I don't know" or "Refuse to Answer" and Gene=1	Unknown Member	None	8106
13	C6=1 or C8=5 or C9=5 or C10=1	Non- Coresident Person	None	
14	A3=77	Non- Coresident Member （intermediate code）		
15	A103=1	Uncertain Non- Coresident Member （intermediate code）		

Rules for Generating Questionnaires

[CAPI]

#1 If **hhtype=1**, generate questionnaires under the following rules:

（1）If Gcount=0：

1）For all address of Atrack=1, generates Family Roster Questionnaire and hhtype=0, load the address obtained from part G or part H;

2）Do not generate other questionnaires.

（2）If Gcount>=1：

1）Generate **Family Questionnaire**；

2）If Age>=10 and ((Rtype=1 and (gene=1 or core=1)) or Rtype=3、4), generate self-report questionnaire；

3）If Age<16 and ((Rtype=1 and (gene=1 or core=1)) or Rtype=3、4), generate child proxy questionnaire；

4）If meeting one of the following conditions, generate Individual Proxy Report Questionnaire:

Condition one: (Rtyep=7 or 8) and (gene=1 or core=1);

Condition two: individual who cannot complete the interview due to health conditions.

5）For all address of Atrack=1, generate Family Roster Questionnaire and hhtype=0, load the address obtained from part G or part H;

#2 If **hhtype=0**, generate questionnaire under the following rules:

（1）If R1Gcount=0：

1）For all address of Atrack=1, generate Family Roster Questionnaire and hhtype=0, load the address obtained from part G or part H;

2）Do not generate other questionnaire.

（2）If R1Gcount>=1：

1）If B1=1 and Gcount>0, generate **Family Quetionnaire**; otherwise, do not generate.

2）If Age>=10 and ((Rtype=1 and (gene=1 or core=1)) or Rtype=3、4), generate self-report questionnaire;

3）If Age<16 and ((Rtype=1 and (gene=1 or core=1)) or Rtype=3、4), generate child proxy questionnaire；

4）If meeting one of the following conditions, generate Individual Proxy Report Questionnaire:

Condition one: (Rtyep=7 or 8) and (gene=1 or core=1);

Condition three: individual who cannot finish the interview due to health condition.

5）All address of Atrack=1 generate Family Roster Questionnaire and hhtype=0, load the address obtained from part G or part H;

China Family Panel Studies

2018 Family Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China, "[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any danwei or individual."

Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University

Pre-Load Variables

(1) Feinterv: Family interview completion status (0=First interviewed in 2018, 1=have completed the interview previously) (automaticaly set to 0 if hhtype=0);

(2) Feintervt: time of completion of the last family questionnaire;

(3) FML: Load member with Rtpe=1-5、7 from 2018 family roster list (including the name, pid, age, Rtype);

(4) FML_count: number of family members.

(5) CATI: telephone questionnaire (1=Yes, 0=No).

[CAPI] CATI=1, skip to A101; otherwise, continue to A0.

A0 FA0 Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1.Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

A01 FA01 Interviewer's Note: Record the location of the interview.

1. The respondent's place of living   2. Other places

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

A1 FA1 Interviewer's Note: Record the type of the community through observation.

1.Residential community (Ju wei hui)   5. Village community (Cun wei hui) 77.Not varified

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

[CAPI] When A1=77 continue to A101, otherwise, skip to partA.

A101 FA101 What is the type of community you live in?

1.Residential community (Ju wei hui)   5. Village community (Cun wei hui) 77.Not varified

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed.

Part A. Living Conditions

A3 FA3 What kind of water does your family normally use for cooking?

Interviewer's Note: If two or more kinds of water are used, record the most important one.

1. River/Lake Water   2. Well/Spring water   3. Tap water 4. Mineral / Purified /Filtered water
5. Rainwater   6. Cellar water   7. Pond water   77. Other [Please specify] _____   FA3SP"Other"

F1: (1) "Water used for cooking" are tap water in cities and "clean" water in villages. For example, if the water source is "tap water" (also known as "pipe water"), then do not probe its source.

   (2) "Cellar water" refers to the water stored in a cellar in areas that are short of water. A cellar is a container in a pot shape (jar or bottle shaped, etc.) built underground to store rain water.

A4 FA4 What kind of fuel does your family normally use for cooking?

Interviewer's Note: If two or more kinds of fuel are used, record the one used for stir-frying.

1. Firewood/Straw   2. Coal   3. Gas/ Liquid   4. Natural Gas   5.Solar energy   6. Electricity
77. Other [Please specify] _____   FA4SP"Other"

A5 FA5 Do you use a ventilation system or air purifiers at home?

1. Yes   2. No

S8 FS8 Right now, how many books does your family have (not including newspaper, magazine, e-books)? _____ 0…10,000

I. Family Income

[prompt1] In the following part we're going to ask some questions about the economic situation of your family, including questions about income, outcome, housing and so on. According to the previous answer, there're "[CAPI] load FML_count" people in your family, including "[CAPI] load the name list Rtype=1 to 5, and the name list Rtype=7 who are away from home". In the respond to the following questions, please consider all the "[CAPI] load FML_count" members that mentioned

above.

[CAPI] Press 1 to continue.

[prompt2] The definition of "past 12 months" in the following questions is the 12 months counting back from today, which means from [CAPI] load the current month in the year before current year to today.

[CAPI] Press 1 to continue.

RESP1 RESP1 For the past 12 months, which family member was most familiar with and could answer the questions on the family's economic conditions?

Interviewer's Note: The following questions should be answered by the respondent who is most familiar with the family economic conditions.

[CAPI] Load the family member roster FML.

[CAPI]

#1 RESP1 "Don't know"or "Refuse to answer"is not allowed.

#2 Soft Check: The selected family member should be over 16.

"Interviewer's Note: The selected member is under age."

[data] Save the family member's ID.

Part L. Family's Agricultural Income and Expenditure

K1L FK1L In the past 12 months, did your family engage in any agricultural work, such as farming, cultivating fruit trees, collecting agricultural products, fishing, and raising fish/livestock?

1. Yes [continue to L1]   5.No [skip to Part O]

F1: "Agricultural work" is a general concept, which means that land is used to grow crops, plants and livestock are cultivated to provide food for people and to provide raw materials for industries. It includes farming, forestry, pasturing, fishing, and sideline.

[CAPI] "Don't know"or "Refuse to answer"is not allowed.

L1 FL1 In the past 12 months, which family member(s) engaged in farming or forestry work that is owned by your family? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

45

#1 Load the family member roster FML2016 + "78. All the family members".

#2 Option "78. All the family members" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[data] Save the family member's pid.

L2 FL2 In the past 12 months, who was in charge of the accounts of your family's agricultural production?

Interviewer's Note: Select the person who was mainly responsible for keeping accounts. If the family does not keep accounts, select the one who is most familiar with the family's agricultural production.

F1: "Agricultural production" refers to farming, forestry, pasturing, fishing, sideline, raising crops, raising livestock, and to sell agricultural products, etc.

[CAPI] Load the family member roster FML.

[data] Save the family member's ID.

[CAPI]

#1 "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed in L2.

#2 Soft Check: The selected family member should be over 16.

"Interviewer's Note: The selected member is under age."

#3 Soft Check: The selected family member should be selected in L1 previously.

"Interviewer's Note: The selected member is not engaged in farming or forestry work."

L201 FL201 Next, we're going to ask you about the agricultural activities in your family. Is "[CAPI] Load the name in L2" available to answer those questions?

1. Yes. (The following questions are answered by the selected one)

2. No. (The following questions are answered by the current respondent)

[Prompt L1] "Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph:Next, we are going to ask you some questions about farming and forestry in your family. This includes the crops you cultivated, forestry products, poultry, livestock, fishery products, and sideline products produced with those products (eggs, milk, wool, and forestry sideline products, etc.). We are asking about agricultural activities in your own family. Such activities conducted by your family members as being hired by other families do not count. "

[CAPI] Press 1 to continue.

46

L3 FL3 In the past 12 months, excluding those hired by other families, did your family engage in farming or forestry work?

1. Yes (continue to Prompts L2)   5. No (skip to L6)

F1: (1) "Farming" here is a narrowed concept, referring to growing foods, cash crops, green manure, and forage crops, such as rice, wheat, vegetables, melon, and fruits.

(2) "Forestry" refers to cultivating and lumbering woods, which produces forestry products, forestry sideline products, forest agricultural products, seedlings and flowers, woodwork, wood crafts, bamboo and rattan products, forestry foods, forestry chemical products, and other related products.

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is not allowed in L3.

[Prompts L2] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph: "Next, we are going to obtain the information about the amount that your family spent on each of the following farming and forestry production in the past 12 months."

L501 F L501 Seeds (including home produced), fertilizer, and pesticides ___ yuan. (0…200,000)
Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: L501 <=10,000. "Did your family spend more than 10,000 yuan in seeds, fertilizer and pesticides?"

L502 F L502 The cost of hiring labor (including the cost of machine and draught animal used by the hired labor) __ yuan. (0...200,000)

Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

F1: "The cost of hiring labor" refers to the payment made to the hired labor. It also includes the payment for tools (such as machine and draught animal) used by the hired labor, if applicable.

[CAPI] Soft Check: L502 <=5,000. "Was the cost of hiring labor more than 5,000 yuan?"

L503 F L503 Rental of machines ___yuan. (0...200,000)

Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

F1: "Rental of machines" refers to the cost of renting a machine for farming or forestry production, for example, cross-region reaping fees.

[CAPI] Soft Check: L503 <=3,000. "Did the rental of machines cost more than 3,000 yuan?"

L504 F L504 Irrigation _____yuan. (0…200,000)

Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: L504 <=3,000. "Did irrigation cost more than 3,000 yuan?"

L505 F L505 Other costs (including fuel, transportation, processing, packaging, market administration fee, tax, etc.) __yuan. (0...200,000)

Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: L505 <=5,000. "Did the costs of other things exceed more than 5,000 yuan?"

L6 FL6 In the past 12 months, did your family raise any poultry, livestock or fishery products? 1. Yes (continue to Prompts L3)   5. No (skip to L9)

F1: (1) Poultry and livestock include chicken, duck, pig, cattle, and sheep, etc.

(2) "Fishery products" refer to aquatic animals (including fish, shrimp, crab, shell, etc.) and plants, either raised or captured.

[CAPI]

#1 "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is not allowed in L6.

#2 Hard check: If K1L=1, neither L3 or L6 allows the option of "5. No".

Interviewer's Note: The respondents shows they did agricultural work in L1, but they chose "No" in both L3 and L6."

[Prompts L3] Interviewer's Note: Read aloud the following paragraph: "We're going to obtain some information about the amount that your family spent on raising the poultry, livestock or fishery products, respectively in the past 12 months."

L801 FL801 Costs of raising fish or breeding stock etc._____yuan. (0...200,000)

Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

F1: "Breeding stock" refers to the livestock used exclusively to reproduce.

[CAPI] Soft Check： L801 <=5,000. "In the past 12 months, did your family spend more than 5,000 Yuan on raising fish or breeding stock?"

L802 FL802 The cost of hiring labor (including using livestock) __ yuan. (0…200,000)

Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

F1: "The cost of hiring labor" refers to the payment made to the hired labor. It also includes the payment for tools (such as machine and draught animal) used by the hired labor, if applicable.

[CAPI] Soft Check: L802 <=20,000. "Was the cost of hiring labor more than 20,000 yuan in the past 12 months?"

L803 FL803 Rental of machines ___yuan. (0…200,000)

Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

F1: "Rental of machines" refers to the cost of renting a machine for raising livestock or fish.

[CAPI] Soft Check: L803 <=20,000. "Did the rental of machines cost more than 20,000 yuan?"

L804 F L804 Forage (including the cost of self-produced crops and forestry products that were used as forage) ___yuan. (0…200,000)

Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: L804 <=10,000. "In the past 12 months, was the cost of forage more than 10,000 yuan?"

L805 FL805 Other costs (for example, medical treatment, immunization, etc.) _____yuan. (0…200,000)

Interviewer's Note: If there was no expenditure on this item, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: L805 <=10,000. "In the past 12 months, did your family spend more than 10,000 yuan on other costs?"

L9 FL9 In the past 12 months, how much does your family get by selling agricultural products, including the crops you cultivated, forestry products, poultry, livestock, fishery products and other sideline products (for example, eggs, piglets, etc.) produced or raised by your family? _____ yuan. (0...1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none was sold, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check：L9 <=50,000. "In the past 12 months, does your family get more than 50,000 by selling all the agricultural products and the sideline products?"

#2 If L9="Don't know"or "Refuse to answer", continue to L9UB; otherwise, skip to L10.

L9UB FL9UB In the past 12 months, is the total value your family get by selling all the agricultural and forestry products, poultry, livestock, fishery products and the sideline products (for example, eggs, piglets, etc.) **more/less than** (1,000/2,500/**5,000**/10,000/25,000 Yuan)？

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 5,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[data] Record the upper and lower limits as: L9UB_UL and L9UB_LL, respectively.

L10 FL10 In the past 12 months, among all the agricultural and forestry products, poultry, livestock, fishery products and sideline products your family has produced, how much could your family get if you sell the part <u>your family had eaten or used</u>? _____ yuan. (0...1,000,000)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: L10 <=5,000. "In the past 12 months, among all the agricultural products your family has produced, is the value of the part your family had eaten or used more than 5,000 yuan?"

#2 If L10="Don't know"or"Refuse to answer", continue to L10UB; otherwise, skip to RESP2.

L10UB FL10UB In the past 12 months, among all the agricultural and forestry products, poultry, livestock, fishery products and the sideline products your family has produced, is the value of the part your family had eaten or used **more/less than** (5,00/1,000/**2,500**/5,000/10,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 2,500. Whenever values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[data] Record the upper and lower limits as: L10UB_UL and L10UB_LL, respectively.

RESP2 RESP2 Interviewer's Note: Record the respondent who answers the questions on agricultural income and expenditure.1.Family member taking charge of family's agricultural account.   [CAPI] Load name of the member chosen in L2.

5. Family member most familiar with the family's economic conditions.   [CAPI] Load the name of the member chosen in RESP1.

77. Other_____ RESP2SP "Other respondents for questions on agricultural income and expenditure."   [CAPI] Load the family member roster FML2016, excluding the members chosen in L2 and the members chosen in RESP1.

[CAPI]

#1 "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is not allowed in RESP2.

#2 If the member chosen in L2 is the member chosen in RESP1, do not show the option 5.

[data] Save the family member's ID.

Part O. Wage Income

O1 FO1 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, has any of your family members been employed by other farmers (for example, farming, raising livestocks, etc.)?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in O1.

[CAPI] If O1=1,continue to O201; otherwise, .skip to O101.

O201 FO201 <u>In ths past 12 months</u>, who has been employed by other farmers? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

#1 Load the family member roster FML + "78.all the family members";

#2 Option "78" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[data] Save the selected family member's pid.

O101 FO101 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, has any of your family members worked away from your hometown (for example, work in cities)?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in O101.

[CAPI] If O101=1,continue to O202; otherwise, .skip to O3.

O202 FO202 <u>In ths past 12 months</u>, who has worked away from your hometown? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

#1 Load the family member roster FML + "78.all the family members";

#2 Option "78" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[data] Save the selected family member's pid.

[CAPI] If O1=1 or O101=1, continue to O3; otherwise,skip to O5_2.

O3 FO3 <u>In the past 12 months, including all non-cash welfare and subsidies</u>, how much money (If there were non-cash welfare or subsidies, please convert to cash) did the family members who was employed by other farmers or worked away from your hometown earn? _____ yuan

(0...1,000,000)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: O3 <=100,000. "In the past 12 months, did your family earn more than 100,000 by having members work away from hometown?"

#2 If O3="Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", contiue to O3UB；

#3 If O3=0, skip to O5_1;

#4 Otherwise, skip to O4.

O3UB FO3UB In the past 12 months, was the money earned by family members "[CAPI] load the names of the members selected at O201 and O202, remove duplicated reparts " who was employed by other farmers or worked away from your hometown **more/less** than （2,500/5,000/**10,000**/25,000/50,000 yuan） ?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 10,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[data] Record the upper and lower limits as: O3UB_UL and O3UB_LL, respectively.

O4 FO4 In the past 12 months, how much money did the family members who worked away from your hometown send or bring back? ____yuan (0...1,000,000)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: O4 <=50,000. "In the past 12 months, was the money the family members who worked away from your hometown sent or brought back more than 50,000?"；

#2 Hard Check： If there is a value for Q3 and Q4<=Q3. "Interviewer's Note: In the past 12 months, money sent or brought back by family members who worked away from home is more than the total income they earned"；

#3 Hard Check: If Q3="Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", Q4<=O3UB_UL; "Interviewer's Note: In the past 12 months, money sent or brought back by family members who worked away from home is more than the total income they earned"；

#4 If O4="Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to O4UB; otherwise, skip to O5_1.

O4UB FO4UB In the past 12 months, was the money all the family members who worked away from your hometown sent or brought back **more/less** than （2,500/5,000/**10,000**/25,000/50,000 yuan） ?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 10,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: O4UB_UL and O4UB_LL, respectively.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: If there is a value for O3, O4UB_LL<=O3. "Interviewer's Note: In the past 12 months, money sent or brought back by family members who worked away from home is more than the total income they earned".

#2 Hard Check: If O3="Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", O4UB_LL<=O3UB_UL. "Interviewer's Note: In the past 12 months, money sent or brought back by family members who worked away from home is more than the total income they earned".

O5_1 FO5_1   Except for being employed by other farmers or working away from hometown, in the past 12 months, did any of your family members have other wage income?

1. Yes (skip to O6)   5. No (skip to Part M)

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in O5_1.

O5_2 FO5_2 In the past 12 months, did any of your family members have wage income?

1. Yes (continue to O6)   5. No (skip to Part M)

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in O5_2.

O6 FO6 In the past 12 months, which family members had wage income? [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

#1 Load the family member roster FML + "78.All the family members";

#2 Option "78" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[data] Save the family member's pid.

O7 FO7 Including wage, bonus, subsidy, and non-cash welfare, in the past 12 months, what was the total after-tax wage income for all the family members who worked for wage income? _____yuan (0...10,000,000)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: O7 <=20,0000. "Including wage, bonus, subsidy, and non-cash welfare, in the past 12 months, was the total after-tax wage income for all the family members who worked for wage income more than 200,000?"

#2 If O7="Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to O7UB; otherwise, skip to Part M.

O7UB FO7UB In the past 12 months, was the total after-tax wage income (including wage, bonus, subsidy, and non-cash welfare etc.) for all the family members who worked for wage income

more/less than (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than." [Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: O7UB_UL and O7UB_LL, respectively.

Part M. Self-Employed Business

M1 FM1 In the past 12 months, did any of the family members engage in self-employed business (individually operated business or private enterprises)?

1. Yes (continue to M3)   5. No (skip to N)

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in M1.

M3 FM3 In the past 12 months, which family member(s) engaged in the individually operated business or private enterprise [Select all that apply]

[CAPI]

#1 Load the family member roster in FML + "78. All family members";

#2 Option "78" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[Data] Save the family member's ID.

M2 FM2 In the past 12 months, how many self-employed businesses (individually operated businesses or private enterprises) did you/your family members manage? _____ (1…10)

Interviewer's Note: Any self-employed business that involves independent accounting counts as one single business. For example, three enterprises that are located in different places while sharing a unified accounting system are treated as one single business. On the other hand, if they have separate accounting systems, they are treated as three distinct businesses.

F1:

(1) "Individually operated business" refers to a type of business based on individual labor, in which the individual owns the means of production and possesses the income. It can be divided into two categories: individually-owned business and individual partnership.

(2) "Private enterprise" refers to an economic organization for profit that hires labors that is founded or owned by natural persons. It includes private limited liability companies, private corporations, and privately owned companies.

M201 FM201 How many of those do you own business licenses? _____ 0..10

[CAPI] Hard Check: M201<=M2. Interviewer's Note: The number is larger than the number of self-employed businesses.

[CAPI] If M201 is not null and positive, M301~M401 "[CAPI] Load private enterprises", otherwise "[CAPI] Load individually operated businesses".

M301 FM301 In the past 12 months, who knows best about the account of the [CAPI] Load individually operated business/private enterprise?

Interviewer's Note: Try the best to get the family member in charge of bookkeeping to answer these questions.

[CAPI] Load the family member roster in M3.

[data] Save the family member's pid.

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in M301.

#2 Soft Check: the selected member should be over 16. Interviewer's Note: The selected member is under age.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Read out the following paragraph, "Next, we are going to ask some questions about the [CAPI] Load **individually operated business/private enterprise**" run by your family. Is it convenient for you to let " [CAPI] Load the name in M301" answer this part?"

1. Yes (Continue with the person who knows best about the account)

2. No (Continue with the current respondent)

M4 FM4 After deducting the costs, the net profit of the [CAPI] Load individually operated business/private enterprise in the past 12 months was_____yuan? (-2,000,000...2,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the business was run jointly with non-family members, report only the net income earned by the family members. Wages (salaries) do not count.

(2) If this business was in deficit, record negative numbers. For example, if the net loss of the business was 3000 yuan, record "-3000".

F1:

(1) "Cost" includes the costs of energy, housing or equipment rental, raw materials, transportation, marketing, wages, taxes, fees, etc.

(2) "Net profit" refers to the remaining profit of operating income deducted by costs and income tax. It can be both positive and negative.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: M4 <=100,000. "In the past 12 months, has the net profit of the self-employed business been more than 100,000 yuan?"

#2 Soft Check: M4 >= -100,000. "In the past 12 months, has the net deficit of the self-employed business been more than 100,000 yuan?"

#3 If M4="Refuse to answer" or "Don't know", continue to M4UB; otherwise, skip to Part M401.

M4UB FM4UB After deducting the costs, was the net profit of the [CAPI] Load individually operated business/private enterprise in the past 12 months **more/less** than （10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000 Yuan） ?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the business was run jointly with non-family members, report only the net profit earned by the family members. Wages (salaries) do not count.

(2) If there is a deficit in the business, record the negative value. For example, if the net deficit is 3000 Yuan, record "-3000."

F1: "Cost" includes the costs of energy, housing or equipment rental, raw materials, transportation, marketing, wages, taxes, fees, etc.

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[data] Record the upper and lower limits as: M4UB_UL and M4UB_LL, respectively.

M401 FM401 Currently, how much are the total assets of the [CAPI] Load individually operated business/private enterprise run by your family._____ ten thousand yuan (0.1...1,000,000.0)

Interviewer's Note: Count in ten thousand yuan and record to one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: M401 <=50.

Interviewer's Note: Total assets of the respondent's family exceed 500,000 yuan.

RESP3 RESP3 Interviewer's Note: Please record the respondent who has actually answered this question.

1. The person who knows best about this activity. " [CAPI] Load the member chosen in M301"

5. The respondent who knows best about the family's financial conditions. " [CAPI] Load the member chosen in RESP1."

77. Other_____ RESP3SP "Other respondent on business" " [CAPI] Load the family member roster in FML-family member chosen in M301 –family member chosen in RESP1"

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in RESP3.

#2 If the member chosen in M301 is the member chosen in RESP1, do not show the option 5.

[Data] Save the family member's pid.

Part N. Family's Public Transfer Income

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "In this part we ask the public transfers (referred to as government subsidies) received by your family (<u>taken as a whole</u>). Public transfer can be in the form of cash, material goods or bank transfers.

N100 FN100 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, did you family receive any government subsidies, including minimum living allowance (Dibao), reforestation subsidy, agricultural subsidy (including direct grain subsidies and farming machinery subsidies), Wubaohu subsidy (targeted at low-income, blind, disabled, elderly, and youth who cannot support themselves), Tekunhu subsidy (targeted at very poor family), work injury subsidies to lineal relatives, emergency or disaster relief (including material goods)?

1. Yes   5.No

[CAPI] N100=1, contintue to N101; otherwise, skip to N2.

F1: Government subsidies are subsidies transferred by government, including minimum living allowance (Dibao), reforestation subsidy, agricultural subsidy (including direct grain subsidies and farming machinery subsidies), Wubaohu subsidy (targeted at low-income, blind, disabled, elderly, and youth who cannot support themselves), Tekunhu subsidy (targeted at very poor family), work injury subsidies to the linear relatives, emergency or disaster relief (including material goods).

N101 FN101 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, including cash and converted non-cash subsidy, how much government subsidy did your family receive in total? ____yuan 1...1,000,000

[CAPI] Soft Check: N101 <=5,000. "Was the government subsidy more than 5,000 yuan?"

N2 FN2 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, did your family receive any cash or non-cash donations (for example, foods, clothes, etc.)?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If N2=1, continue to N201; otherwise, skip to N3.

N201 FN201 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, what was the total amount of donations (including cash and converted non-cash donation) your family received?_____yuan. (1…1,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: N201 <=5,000. "In the past 12 months, was the amount of donations that your family received more than 5,000?"

N3 FN3 In the past 12 months, did your family members receive any retirement subsidy?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If N3=1, continue to N301; otherwise, skip to N401.

N301 FN301 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, what was the total amount of retirement subsidies that <u>all of your family members</u> have received? _____yuan 1...10,000,000

[CAPI] Soft Check: N301 <=100,000. "In the past 12 months, was the amount of retirement subsidies that your family received more than 100,000?"

N401 FN401 In the past 12 months, how much monetary or material support did your family receive from <u>non-coresident</u> children? ____yuan (0…1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1:

(1) "non-coresident" person refers to a person who does not raise the family and who in turn is not raised by the family. They are "members who do not share the oven."

(2) The members that are included in the FML list are not considered to be "non-coresident".

(3) Financial support and donation include heritage (such as house and car), money and material goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: N401 <=100,000. "In the past 12 months, did your family receive financial support of more than 100,000 yuan from non-coresident children?"

N4 FN4 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, how much financial support or donation did your family receive from <u>non-coresident</u> relatives other than children (including parents, parents-in-law and other relatives)? ____yuan (0…1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1:

(1) "non-coresident" person refers to a person who does not raise the family and who in turn is not

raised by the family. They are "members who do not share the oven."

(2) The members that are included in the FML list are not considered to be "non-coresident".

(3) Financial support and donation include heritage (such as house and car), money and material goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: N4 <=20,000. "In the past 12 months, did your family receive financial support of more than 20,000 yuan from non-coresident relatives?"

N5 FN5 <u>In the past 12 months,</u> how much financial support or donation did your family receive from anyone else (such as friends and colleagues)?___yuan (0…, 50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: Financial support and donation include heritage (such as house and car), money and material goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: N5<=20,000. "In the past year, did your family receive financial support or donation of more than 20,000 yuan from anyone else (such as friends and colleagues)?"

II. Family Expenditure

Part P. Family's Living Expenditure

P1 FP1 In the past month, were you the primary person who purchased food for the family?

1. Yes (skip to P2)   5. No (continue to P101)

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in P1.

P101 FP101 Who knows the most about the family's living expenditure?

[CAPI] Load the family member list FML.

[data] Save the family member's pid.

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in P101.

#2 Soft Check: The selected family member should be over 16.

"Interviewer's Note: The selected member is under age."

[Prompt P1] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "Next, we are going to ask you some questions about your family's living expenditure. Is it convenient for you to let '

[CAPI] Load the name of the person chosen in P101' to answer this part?"

1. Yes (Continue with the person who knows the most about the family's living expenditure)

5. No (Continue with the current respondent)

P2 FP2 How many people usually have meals together in your family?_____ (1…30)

Interviewer's Note: If the number varies at different meals, tell the number of people that having dinner together.

[CAPI] Soft Check: P2 <=10. "Are there more than 10 people having meals together in your family? "

[Prompt P2] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "The following questions are about your family's average monthly living expenditure in the past 12 months. The expenditure includes the expenditure of all the family members ' [CAPI] Load the names of the family members in FML'."

[Prompt P3] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph. "If one attends school/works outside and comes home almost every weekend, his/her living expenditure outside of home should be included. If one does not come back every weekend, his/her living expenditure outside should be excluded."

P3 FP3 Including having meals at home and eating out, how much money on average does you family spend on food and purchasing snacks, beverage, cigarettes and alcohol per month? _____ (0…100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: P3 <=5,000. "Does your family spend more than 5,000 yuan per month on average on food and purchasing snacks, beverage, cigarettes and alcohol?"

#2 If P3=0, skip to P401.

P301 FP301 Not including being treated, how much money on average does your family spend on eating out per month? _____ (0…10,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: P301<=P3.

"Interviewer's Note: The amount of money spent on eating out is more than all the money spent on food and meals."

60

#2 Soft Check: P301<=5,000. "Does your family spend more than 5,000 yuan per month on average on eating out per month? "

P401 FP401 How much money <u>on average</u> does your family spend on communication (including land-line phone, mobile phone, the Internet, post, and so on) <u>per month</u>? _____ yuan (0...5,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P401<=500. "Does your family spend more than 500 yuan per month on average on communication per month?"

P402 FP402 How much money <u>on average</u> does your family spend on water <u>per month</u>? _____ yuan (0...5,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P402<=300. "Does your family spend more than 300 yuan per month on average on water per month? "

P403 FP403 How much money <u>on average</u> does your family spend on electricity <u>per month</u>? _____ yuan (0...5,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P403<=300. "Does your family spend more than 300 yuan per month on average on electricity per month? "

P404 FP404 How much money <u>on average</u> does your family spend on fuel (including coal, firewood, charcoal, liquefied gas and so on) <u>per month</u>? _____ yuan (0...5,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P404<=300. "Does your family spend more than 300 yuan per month on average on fuel per month?"

P405 FP405 How much money <u>on average</u> does your family spend on local transportation (including public transportation fees and petrol fees) <u>per month</u>? _____yuan (0...10,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P405<=2,000. "Does your family spend more than 2,000 yuan per month on average on local transportation per month?"

P406 FP406 How much money <u>on average</u> does your family spend on daily used commodities and necessities (e.g., detergent, soap, toothpaste, toothbrush, etc.) <u>per month</u>? _____ yuan (0...10,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P406<=300. "Does your family spend more than 300 yuan on daily used commodities and necessities per month?"

P407 FP407 How much money on average does your family spend on renting house per month? _____ yuan (0...100,000).

Interviewer's Note: Only include residential rent, but exclude commercial rent. If having more than one residence, all the rent should be counted. If paying rent by year, please calculate the monthly rent. If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: (=0 | >=100) & <=10,000. "Is the housing rent less than 100 yuan per month?" "Is the housing rent more than 10,000 yuan per month?"

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "Next, we would like to ask a few questions about your family expenditure on the following items in the <u>past 12 months</u>. Please provide the total expenditure during the 12 months."

P501 FP501 In the <u>past 12 months</u>, the total expenditure on clothing was _____ yuan (0…1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) "Clothing" refers to the apparels, pants, shoes, socks, hats, gloves, scarves, etc.

(2) If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P501<=10,000. "In the12 months, was the total expenditure on clothing more than 10,000 yuan?"

P502 FP502 In the <u>past 12 months</u>, the total expenditure on entertainment (including purchasing books, newspapers, magazines, VCDs, and DVDs, and going to cinemas and bars, and so on) was _____ yuan (0…1,000,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P502<=30,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on entertainment more than 30,000 yuan?"

P503 FP503 In the <u>past 12 months</u>, the total expenditure on entertainment (including the costs of

transportation, accommodation, catering, guide service, entrance tickets, and so on) was _____ yuan (0…1,000,000).

Interviewer's Note: Tourism includes the tour, visit, and vacation in local scenery spots. If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P503<= 30,000. "In the past year, was the total expenditure on tourism more than 30,000 yuan?"

P504 FP504 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on heating was _____ yuan (0…50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P504<= 3,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on heating more than 3,000 yuan?"

P505 FP505 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on property management fee (including parking fee and cleaning fee) was _____ yuan (0…50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P505<= 5,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on property management fee more than 5,000 yuan?"

P506 FP506 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on home repairs and decoration was _____ yuan (0…500,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P506<= 100,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on home repairs and decoration more than 100,000 yuan?"

P5070 FP5070 Does your family own a car?

1. Yes   2. No

[CAPI] If P5070=1, continue to P507; otherwise skip to P508.

P507 FP507 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on purchasing, maintaining, and repairing car (including the payment of car loan) was _____ yuan (0…10,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: P507<= 200,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on home repairs more than 200,000 yuan?"

#2 Soft Check: P507=0 or P507>=100 "Was the unit of number reported just now yuan, thousand yuan, or ten thousand yuan?"

P508 FP508 In the <u>past 12 months</u>, excluding car, the total expenditure on purchase, maintenance, and repair of other transportation (i.e., bicycle, electric bicycle) and communication tools (mobile phone, etc) and their parts was _____ yuan (0…500,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P508<= 10,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on purchase, maintenance, and repair of other transportation (excluding cars) and communication tools, and accessories more than 10,000 yuan?"

P509 FP509 In the <u>past 12 months</u>, the total expenditure on furniture and other durable goods, for example automobile, computer, household appliances, jewelry, antique and expensive musical instruments (like piano) and so on was _____ yuan (0…250,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Durable goods" refer to products with a unit price above 1,000 yuan and a common service life of 2 years or more.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: P509<= 10,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on furniture and other durable goods more than 10,000 yuan?"

#2 Soft Check: P509=0 or P509>=9 "Was the unit of number reported just now yuan, thousand yuan, or ten thousand yuan?"

P510 FP510 In the <u>past 12 months</u>, the total expenditure on education   was _____ yuan (0…1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Expenditure on education" refers to all education-related expenditure, including school selection fee, tuition, training fee, extra-curricular tutoring fee, purchasing teaching materials, and so on.

[CAPI] Soft Check: P510<= 20,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on education more than 20,000 yuan?"

P511 FP511 In the <u>past 12 months</u>, the total direct medical expenditure (<u>excluding what was</u>

reimbursed or reimbursable but including what was paid by or borrowed from relatives) was ____ yuan (0…1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P511<= 30,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total direct medical expenditure more than 30,000 yuan?"

P512 FP512 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on fitness (e.g., bodybuilding, physical exercise, and health-related apparatus and products) was _____ yuan (0…500,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P512<= 10,000. "In the past 12 months, was total the expenditure on fitness more than 10,000 yuan?"

P513 FP513 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on cosmetic service (including makeups, facials, massages, etc.) was_____ yuan (0…1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P513<= 10,000. "In the past 12 months, was the total expenditure on cosmetic service more than10,000 yuan?"

P514 FP514 In the past 12 months, the expenditure on commercial insurance (e.g. commercial medical insurance, car insurance, property insurance, and commercial life insurance) was _____ yuan (0…100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P514<= 10,000. "In the past 12 months, was the premium for commercial insurance more than 10,000 yuan?"

P515 FP515 In the past 12 months, how much financial support did your family give to non-coresident relatives (including non-coresident children, parents, parents-in-law, and other relatives) in cash and in kind? _____ yuan (0…200,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Financial support" includes property (e.g. house, car, etc.), money and goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: P515<= 10,000. "In the past 12 months, was the financial support given to non-coresident relatives more than 10,000 yuan?"

P516 FP516 In the past 12 months, how much financial support did your family give to other people

(e.g. friends, colleagues; excluding charitable donations) in cash and in kind? _____ yuan (0…100,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

F1: "Financial support" includes property (e.g. house, car, etc.), money and goods.

[CAPI] Soft Check: P516<= 10,000. "In the past 12 months, was the financial support given to other people more (such as friends and colleagues) than 10,000 yuan?"

P517 FP517 In the past 12 months, how much social donation did your family make in cash and in kind (e.g. food and clothes)? _____ yuan (0…50,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P517<= 2,000. "In the past 12 months, was the social donation more than 2,000 yuan?"

P518 FP518 Not including the part that mentioned above, in the past 12 months, the other expenditure (e.g. hiring domestic helper, purchasing lottery, paying fines, etc.) of your family was _____ yuan (0…500,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: P518<= 10,000. "In the past 12 months, was the other expenditure more than 10,000 yuan?"

RESP4 RESP4 Interviewer's Note: Record the person who answers the questions about the family's living expenditure.

1.The primary person who purchases food for the family (not the financial respondent)

" [CAPI] Load the name of the person chosen in P101"

5. Financial respondent

" [CAPI] Load the name of the person chosen in RESP1"

77. Other _____

" [CAPI] Load family member list FML-name of the person chosen in P101- name of the person chosen in RESP1"

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in RESP4.

#2 If the member chosen in P101 is the member chosen in RESP1, do not show the option 5.

III. Family Assets

Part Q. Current Residence

[CAPI] If Feinterv =0, skip to Q801; otherwise; continue to Q1.

Q1 FQ1 Is your current residence same as that in " [CAPI] Feintervt"? Interviewer's Note: If the residence during the weekdays is different from that during the weekends, responses should be based on the one with longer staying time.

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in Q1.

[CAPI]   Q1=1, skip to Q8; otherwise, continue to Q801.

Q8 FQ8 From " [CAPI]Feintervt" till now, has your living space of current residence ever changed?

1. No   3. Larger   5.Smaller

[CAPI] If Q8=3 or 5, continue to Q801; otherwise, skip to Q2.

Q801 FQ801 The building area of your house is: _____m2 (1.0...10,000.0).

F1: "Building area" refers to the space available for residents' living. The calculation of building area differs by floor, structure and other factors, and should be calibrated by the conditions specified in the "House Proprietary Certificate". Self-built houses can be measured using the following formula: Building area of the house = length * width * number of floors. The unit of measurement is the square meter.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: Q801>=30. "Is the building area less than 30 m2? "

#2 Soft Check: Q801<=500. "Is the building area more than 500 m2?"

Q2 FQ2 Who owns the house where you and your family currently live?

1. Property right solely owned by the family member

2. Property right partly owned by the family member

3. Public house (gong fang) provided by work unit (danwei)

4. Cheap rental house

5. Public rental house

6. Commercial house rentable in the market

7. Friends or relatives

77. Other [Please specify] _____ FQ2SP "Other"

F1:

(1) "Cheap rental house" refers to government-sponsored houses that are rented, at modest prices or with subsidies, to low-income urban families that are under the poverty line and cannot find affordable houses. The allocation of a cheap rental house is supported primarily by rental subsidy and occasionally by providing a public rental house or a rental discount.

(2) "Public rental house" refers to state- or publicly owned houses that are rented at a price lower than the market price or an affordable price to the groups that have trouble in housing.

[CAPI] If Q2=1 or 2, continue to Q3; otherwise, skip to Q4.

Q3 FQ3 Whose names are on the property ownership certificate of the house (or certificate of land)? Please provide the names in order of its appearance on the property ownership certificate. [Select all that apply]

Interviewer's Note: Record the name in order of its appearance on the property ownership certificate.

[CAPI] Load the family member roster FML + "79. No certificate of house".

[CAPI] Option "79" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

[data] Save the family member's PID.

[CAPI] If Q1=1 ,skip to Q6; otherwise, continue to Q4

Q4 FQ4 When did your family purchase or build the house your family currently lives? _____year (1910…This interview year)

Q5 FQ5 What was the cost of purchasing the house or building the house at that time? _____ten thousand yuan (0.01…10,000).

Interviewer's Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

Q6 FQ6 What is your estimate of the current market value of the house? _____ten thousand yuan (0.01…10,000).

F1: The current market value of the house refers to the gains from transfering the house and the

homestead (only in rural).

[CAPI] If Q6 is "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to Q6UB; otherwise, continue to Q6CKP.

Q6CKP FQ6CKP Are you sure that the current market value of your house is " [CAPI] Load Q6" ten thousand yuan?

   1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in Q6CKP.

[CAPI] If Q6CKP=1, skip to the part R; otherwise, skip back to Q6.

Q6UB FQ6UB Is the current market value of the house **more**/less than (2.5/ 5/ **10**/ 25/ 50) ten thousand yuan?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 100,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: FQ6UB_UL and FQ6UB_LL, respectively.

Part R. Other Real Estate

R1 FR1 Do you or your family members own any other house than the one where you currently live?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Own": If a family member is the household head in the house, he/she is considered to be the owner.

[CAPI] If R1=1, continue to R101; otherwise, skip to R5.

R101 FR101 How many other housing units do you or your family members currently own? _____ (1…10)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: R101<=4. "Do you currently own more than 4 housing units?"

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed in R101.

R2 FR2 Excluding your current residence, the total current market price of all your family's other houses is _____ten thousand yuan (0.01…200.000.00).

Interviewer's Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

[CAPI] If R2= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to R2UB; otherwise, skip to R2CKP.

R2CKP FR2CKP Excluding your current residence, is the current total market price of all your family's other houses "[CAPI] load R2" ten thousand yuan?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[CAPI] If R2CKP=1, skip to R5; otherwise skip back to R2.

R2UB FR2UB Is the current total market value of all the other houses of your family **more/ less than** (2.5/ 5/ **10**/ 25/ 50) ten thousand yuan?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 100,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[Data] Record the upper and lower limits as: FR2UB_UL and FR2UB _LL, respectively.

R5 FR5 In the past 12 months, has any part of your current residential house or other house been rented for money?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If R5=1, continue to R501; otherwise, skip to R6.

R501 FR501 In the past 12 months, the total rental income is _____ten thousand yuan

[CAPI] Soft check: R501<=100,000. "Is your family's total rental income more than 100,000 yuan?".

R6 FR6 In the past 12 months, did your family experience housing demolition/relocation?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If R6=1, continue to answer R601; otherwise, skip to T3.

R601 FR601 In the past 12 months, the total compensation (including money, houses, and so on) of

housing demolition/relocation is _____ten thousand yuan (0...1,000).

Interviewer's Note: The amount is measured in ten thousand yuan. Record to the second decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft check: R601<=30. "In the past 12 months, is your family's total compensation of housing demolition/relocation more than 300,000 yuan?".

[CAPI] If Q2>=3 and Q2<=77 and R1=5, skip to Part S; otherwise, skip to T3.

T3 FT3 In order to purchase, construct, or decorate your house, does your family have any mortgage loan that has not been paid off?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T3=1, continue to T301; otherwise, skip to T4.

T301 FT301 What is the total amount of the mortgage (including the interest) that you haven't repaid yet? _____ ten thousand yuan (0.01…10,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: T301<=100. "Is the total amount of the unpaid mortgage more than a million yuan?"

T302 FT302 In the past 12 months, the total expenditure on paying off the mortgage loan is _____ ten thousand yuan (1...10,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft check: T302<=20 "Is the total expenditure on paying off the mortgage loan more than 200,000 yuan?"

T4 FT4 In order to purchase, construct and decorate house, did your family borrow money from relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution) other than bank, and not pay off yet?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T4=1, continue to T401; otherwise, skip to part S.

T401 FT401 In order to purchase, construct and decorate house, what was the total amount of loans that your family is still in debt to relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution) other than the bank? _____(1...10,000,000)

Part S. Land, durable goods, and agricultural machinery

[Prompt S1] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "Next, we are going to ask you some questions about the land which here includes many different types such as farming land, forestry land, pasture and pond."

S1 FS1 Does your family have any of the following types of collectively distributed land other than rented land? [Select all that apply]

1. Farming land   2. Forestry land   3. Pasture   4. Pond   78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 Option "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If S1="78. None of the above", "Don't know", or "Refuse to answer", skip to S3; otherwise, continue to S2.

S2 FS2 In the past 12 months, did your family rent out any of the collectively distributed land?

1. Yes   5. No

F1:

(1) "Rent" refers to the transfer of land to others for use, regardless of whether the family receives rents or not.

(2) "Land" includes farming land, forestry land, pasture, and pond.

[CAPI] If S2=1, continue to S201; otherwise, skip to S3.

S201 FS201 In the past 12 months, how much was the income from renting out the collectively distributed land? _____ yuan (1…100,000).

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: S201<=10,000. "Was the income from renting out the collectively distributed land more than 10,000 yuan in the past 12 months?"

S3 FS3 In the past 12 months, was your family's land expropriated?

1. Yes   5. No.

[CAPI] If S3=1, continue to S301; otherwise, skip to S4.

S301 FS301 In the past 12 months, the total financial compensation of land expropriation of your family is _____yuan (0…10,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft Check: S301<=30,000. "Was the total compensation of land expropriation of your family more than 30,000 yuan in the past 12 months?"

S4 FS4   In the past 12 months, did your family rent any other land than the collectively distributed land from <u>other people</u> or <u>the village collective</u>, regardless of paying land rent or not?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Land" includes farming land, forestry land, pasture and pond.

[CAPI] If S4=1, continue to S401; otherwise, skip to S5.

S401 FS401   In the past 12 months, how much did your family pay for renting land from <u>other people</u> or <u>the village collective</u>? _____ yuan   (0…50,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: S401<=10,000. "Was the land rent more than 10,000 yuan per year?"

S5 FS5 In the past 12 months, did your family rent out other family assets (such as equipment, transportation tools, trees, durable goods, and livestock, etc.) than the house or land?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If S5=1, continue to S501; otherwise, skip to S6V.

S501 FS501 In the past 12 months, the rental income of other family assets was _____ yuan (1…500,000).

[CAPI] Soft Check: S501<=50,000. "Was the rental income more than 50,000 yuan per year?"

S6V FS6V The current total value of durable goods owned by your family (other than rented or borrowed), for exmaple automobile, computer, household appliances, jewelry, antique and expensive musical instruments (like piano) and so on is _____ yuan 0…10,000,000.

F1: "Durable goods" refers to the commodity priced over 1,000 yuan with a common service life of 2 or more years.

[CAPI] Soft check: S6V<=1,000,000

"Interviewer's Note: The estimated value of durable goods is larger than 1 million".

S7V FS7V The current total avlue of farm machineries (e.g. tractor, thresher, tractor tool, water pump, processing equipment etc.) owned by your family (other than rented or borrowed) is _____ yuan 0…10,000,000.

[CAPI] Soft check: S7V<=100,000

"Interviewer's Note: The estimated value of farm machineries is larger than 100 thousand".

Part T. Financial Assets and Debts

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note:

(1) Don't allow a proxy (other than the financial respondent) to complete the entire section.

(2) Make sure no one else other than the respondent is present.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph, "The following questions pertain to your financial assets. The answers to these questions will be kept strictly confidential and will be used for academic research purpose only."

Financial Assets

T1 FT1 What is the total amount of cash and bank deposits currently held by all your family members? ___yuan (1…10,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: Count in the cash (including that kept in the pocket or at home) and deposits held by all your family members, excluding government bonds and other financial products.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: T1<=1,000,000. "Interviewer's Note: Is the cash and bank deposits more than 1 million yuan?"

#2 If T1="Refuse to answer" or "Don't know", continue to T1UB; if T1=0, skip to T200; otherwise, skip to T101.

T1UB FT1UB Is the total amount of deposits in financial organizations **more/less** than (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load "more than" in the question; otherwise, load "less than."

[data] Record the upper and lower limits as: FT1UB_UL and FT1UB_LL, respectively.

T101 FT101 What is the total amount of fixed term deposits currently held by your family? ___yuan

(1…10,000,000).

[CAPI]

#1 Hard check: If there is a value for T1, T101<=T1 "Interviewer's Note: The amount of fixed term deposits is larger than the total amount of deposits."

#2 Hard check: If there is a value for T1UB, T101<=T1UB_LL "Interviewer's Note: The amount of fixed term deposits is larger than the total amount of deposits."

T200 FT200 Does your family own any financial products, for example stock, fund, government bonds, trust products, foreign exchange products and so on?

    1. Yes   5.No

F1: (1) Stock refers to a certificate issued by a joint-stock company which certifies that the stockholder enjoys the benefits and takes responsibility for the stock he/she holds. Stock is closely related to the shares. Shares are the content of the stock, and a stock is the manifestation of shares. (2) Fund refers to a financial organization established by its investors who set fixed earning targets according to their own conditions. It usually invests in stocks and securities in order to achieve high profits. (3) A government bond is a bond issued by government, usually by the Treasury or other agency in order to raise funds. It consists of two parts, treasury bond and state loan. The treasury bond is issued by the Treasury in order to adjust the balance of payment; state loan is usually raised for infrastructure construction. Sometimes, both of them are referred as public loan. Bond issued by the central government is called sovereign bond, issued by local government is called local bond. (4) Trust product is a financial product provided by trust companies to investors. The trustee raises funds to meet the financial need of the client. The client authorizes the trustee to manage his/her estates and receive financial return per the agreed terms. (5) Foreign exchange product refers to the foreign exchange and the financial products of foreign exchange. Foreign exchange includes foreign currency, foreign currency payment instruments, foreign currency securities, and so on.

[CAPI] If T200=1, continue to T201; otherwise, skip to T5.

T201 FT201 The total amount of   financial products is _____yuan (1…10,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft check: T201<=200,000.

"Interviewer's Note: The total amount of financial products is more than 200,000 yuan."

T202 FT202 In the past 12 months, how much profit did your family earn from investing in financial products?_____yuan (-10,000,000...10,000,000).

"Interviewer's Note: Record negative values if at a loss. For example, if loss 10,000 yuan, record "-10,000"."

[CAPI] Soft check: T202<=100,000 and T202>=-100,000.

"Interviewer's Note: The profit or loss of financial investment is more than 100,000 yuan."

Debts

[CAPI] If T3=5 and T4=5, do not load "Excluding mortgage loan".

T5 FT5 Excluding mortgage loan, does your family have other unpaid off bank loan?

    1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T5=1, continue to T501; otherwise, skip to T6.

T501 FT501 Excluding mortgage loan, the total amount of your family's unpaid off bank loan is _____yuan (1...5,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft check: T501<=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total amount of unpaid off bank loan is more than 200,000 yuan."

T6 FT6 Excluding house purchase, construction, and decoration, is your family still in debt to individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution, relatives, friends) other than bank for other purposes?

    1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T6=1, continue to T601; otherwise, skip to T7.

T601 FT601 Excluding the above debt, how much does your family owe to your relatives/friends? _____yuan (1...5,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft check: T601<=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total amount of unpaid off debt to relatives/friends is more than 200,000 yuan."

T602 FT602 Excluding bank and relatives/friends, how much does your family owe to other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution)? _____yuan (1...5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft check: T601 and T602 could not be equal to 0 at the same time, "Does your family have unpaid off debt to relatives/friends or other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution) other than bank?"

#2 If T602=0 or "Don't know", or "Refuse to answer", skip to T7.

#3 Soft check: <=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total amount of other unpaid off debt is more than 200,000 yuan."

F1: "Private loan" refers to loans between individuals, between individuals and enterprises, and between enterprises. It does not involve any legal financial organizations. The question here concerns loans from non-financial organizations.

T603 FT603 Does your family have to pay interest for the loan from other individuals and institutions (e.g. private loan institution)?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T603=1, continue to T604; otherwise, skip to T7.

T604 FT604 The annual interest rate of your family's loan is about _____% (0.01...100)

T7 FT7 If your family need to borrow a large amount of money (e.g. purchasing house, operation turnover), the first choices of borrowing money is from_____

Interviewer's Note: Ask the respondent to choose the first sources of borrowing money.

0.Parents or children   1. Relatives   2. Friends   3. Bank   4.Formal financial institution other than bank   5. Individual or private loan institution   6. Will not borrow money under any condition

[CAPI] If T7=0-5, skip to T8; otherwise, skip to T9.

T8 FT8 Has you family been rejected to borrow a relatively large (e.g. purchasing house, operation turnover) amount of money?

1. Yes   5. No   79. Not applicable (Did not borrow a relatively large amount of money) (Do not read out loud)

[CAPI] If T8=1, continue to T801; otherwise, skip to T9.

T801 FT801 Who rejected your family? [Select all that apply]

0.Parents or children   1. Relatives   2. Friends   3. Bank   4.Formal financial institution other than bank 5. Individual or private loan institution

T9 FT9 Does your family lend money to individuals(e.g. relatives/friends) or institutions (e.g.

private loan institution), and they have not paid you off yet?

    1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Private loan" refers to loans between individuals, between individuals and enterprises, and between enterprises. It does not involve any legal financial organizations. The question here concerns loans from non-financial organizations.

[CAPI] If T9=1, sontinue to T901; otherwise, skip to Part U.

T901 FT901 The total amount that the individuals or institutions owe your family is _____yuan (1..50,000,000).

[CAPI] Soft check: T901<=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total amount of other unpaid off debt to your family is more than 200,000 yuan."

Part U. Income and Expenditure Related to Important Events

U100 FU100 In the past 12 months, did your family experience any major events, for example marriage, childbirth, family member(s) entering university/college etc.?

      1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If U100=1, continue to U101; otherwise, skip to U201.

U101 FU101 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of money, including material goods and cash, your family spent on banquets and ceremonies? _____0...5,000,000 yuan;

Interviewer's Note: If there is no expenditure, please record "0".

U102 FU102 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of money your family received in gifts and cash? _____0…4,000,000 yuan;

Interviewer's Note: If there is no income, please record "0".

U201 FU201 In the past 12 months, what was the total amount of money your family spent on gifts for social relations? 1...1,000,000 yuan

Interviewer's Note: If there is no expenditure, please record "0".

Part X. Reconfirmation of Income and Expenditure

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: Please read out the following paragraph: "Now we would like to reconfirm the total income and expenditure of your family in the past 12 months."

INC FINC In the past 12 months, what was your family's total income, including operational income, wage income, property income(e.g. rental income), and government subsidies or financial support from others?_____0...100,000,000 yuan

F1: "Total income" refers to the total amount of each income item of the family, which include net income of agricultural production, profit from self-employment or operating private enterprises, various subsidies and alms from government, social donation, pension, wages of all family members, income from renting and selling properties, savings interests, and income from financial investments.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: INC<=120,000. "In the past 12 months, did your family total income exceed 120,000?"

#2 If INC= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to answer INCUB; otherwise, skip to EXP.

INCUB FINCUB In the past 12 months, was your family's total income higher/lower than (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000 yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load "higher than" in the question; otherwise, load "lower than."

[Data]

#1 Record the upper and lower limits as: INCUB_UL and INCUB_LL, respectively.

#2 Complete filling the blanks in INC according to the following rules:

    1) If the upper and lower bounds exist at the same time, use the mean value of them.

2) If only one of them exists, use it as INC directly.

EXP FEXP <u>In the past 12 months</u>, what was your family's total expenditure, including <u>daily expenses(clothing, food, housing, transportation), education, medical care, cultural entertainment, and gifts for social relations</u>?_____ 0…100,000,000 yuan

F1: "Total expenditure" refers to the total amount of each expenditure of the family and all family members, including clothing, food, housing, transportation, weddings and funerals, entertainment, education, health, insurances, lending money to others, mortgage, etc. Any operational expenditure is not included.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: EXP<=100,000. "In the past 12 months, was your family's total expenditure more than 100,000?"

#2 If EXP= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to answer EXPUB; otherwise, skip to INCEXP.

EXPUB FEXPUB <u>In the past 12 months</u>, was your family's total expenditure higher/lower than (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000yuan)?

[CAPI] Ask the question using the unfolding method and start with 50,000. Whenever the values are above the starting point, load "higher than" in the question; otherwise, load "lower than."

[Data]

#1 Record the upper and lower limits as: EXPUB_UL and EXPUB_LL, respectively.

#2 Complete filling the blanks in EXP according to the following rules:

1) If the upper and lower bounds exist at the same time, use the mean value of them.

2) If only one of them exists, use it as EXP directly.

[CAPI] When both INC and EXP are not null, if INC<EXP, continue to INCEXP; otherwise, skip to the ending prompt.

INCEXP Your expense appeared to exceed your income based on the numbers you just provided. Was it really the case that you could not make ends meet in the past 12 months?   1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If INCEXP=5, continue to INC1; otherwise skip to the ending prompt.

INC1 FINC1 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, what is the total income of your family?

_____0...1,000,000,000 yuan.

EXP1 FEXP1 In the past 12 months, what is the total expenditure of your family?

_____ 0...1000,000,000 yuan.

[CAPI] Add a sentence at the "thank you" note on the screen:

We have now completed the interview about your family's economic situation. Thank you for your generous support. To ensure the quality of this interview, our survey center may call you for a quick check within two weeks. Please extend your cooperation till then. Thanks again, and wish you a happy life!

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[CAPI] The font color of the following questions are the same as that of the interviewer's note.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviwer based on his/her observations.

Z1 FZ1 Who was the main respondent that completed the family questionnaire?

[CAPI] Load all the family members listed in FML.

Z101 FZ101 Who else in the family answered this questionnaire? [Limited to two respondents] Interviewer's Note: Record another one or two main respondents.

[CAPI] Load all the other family members listed in FML except the one chosen in Z1 + "78. No other respondents".

[CAPI] If CATI=1, skip to Z103; otherwise continue to Z102.

Z102 FZ102 Who else was present during the interview except the family members? [Select all that apply]

1. Relatives /Friends 2. Interview supervisor 3. Neighbor

4. Cadres of the village/residential community committee

77. Other [please specify the identity] _____

78. No one else

[CAPI] Option "78. No one else" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Z103 FZ103 What was the main language used in the interview? [Single choice]

1. Mandarin (skip to Z5)　5. Dialect (continue to Z104)

Z104 FZ104 What was the dialect used in the interview ＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

Z5 FZ5 Respondent's impatience with the interview:

　　Very Low--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very High

[CAPI] CATI=1 or A01=5, skip to the unquote; otherwise, continue to HZ1.

HZ1 FHZ1 What is the type of residential house of respondent's family?

　　　1.Apartment in a building　2.Bungalow　3.Quadrangle courtyard　4.Villa
5.Condominium villa　6.Low-rise house　77.Other [Please Specify] ＿＿＿＿＿＿

HZ3 FHZ3 Neatness of the respondent's home:

　　　Very Messy--1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very Clean

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to continue if the interview is finished. Once the questionnaire is submitted after confirmation, nothing can be returned and revised!!"

China Family Panel Studies

2018 Individual Self-report

(Age 10 and above)

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China, "[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any danwei or individual."

Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University

Pre-Load Variables

(1)   Iinterv: Individual interview completion status. (1=has completed previously, others=First interviewed in 2018)

(2)   Iintervt: The date of finishing the recent individual interview. (long questionnaire)

(3)   IintervY: The year of finishing the recent individual interview. (long questionnaire)

(4)   gene: Whether the respondent is a CFPS gene member(1=yes; 0=no)

(5)   ibirthy: Birth year of the respondent. (additional interview is needed when this part appears to be blank)

(6)   gender: Gender of the respondent.

(7)   prov: The province that the interview takes place. (loaded from the family address)

(8)   minzu: Whether the record of ethnic group exists. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded)

(9)   birthw: Whether the record of birth weight exists. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded)

(10)   birthp: Whether there's a record of the residence address at birth. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded)

(11)   a12p: Whether there's a record of the residence address at the age of 12. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded)

(12)   a12hk: Whether there's a record of the household register address at the age of 12. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded)

(13)   military: Whether the respondent is a veteran. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded   or the respondent is not a veteran)

(14)   edu_last: The educational background when the last interview took place. (missing value=no data recorded)

(15)   r1_last: "Current educational level" at the last interview. (missing value=no data recorded)

(16)   residence1..6_last: The household residence address at the last interview. (missing value=no data recorded)

(17)   residence1..5_code: The household residence address at the last interview. (missing value=no data recorded)

(18)   fresidence1..6: The household residence address loaded from 2018 family roster questionnaire. (missing value=no data recorded)

(19)   fresidence1..5 _code: The household residence address loaded from 2018 family roster questionnaire. (missing value=no data recorded)

(20)   train: Whether the respondent has taken a train. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded or the respondent hasn't taken a train before)

(21)   plane: Whether the respondent has taken an airplane. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded or the respondent hasn't taken an airplane before)

(22)   M1M: Whether there's data in the question M1M. (1=yes ;missing value=no data recorded)

(23)   M401:Whether there's data in the question M401. (1=yes ;missing value=no data recorded)

(24)   marriage_last: The marriage status of the respondent at the last interview. (missing value=no data recorded)

(25)   mainjob_last: The main job of the respondent at the last interview. (text variable, missing value=no data recorded)

(26)   retire: Whether the respondent has retired. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded or   the respondent hasn't retired yet)

(27)   pension: Whether the respondent has gone through the pension formality.(1=yes; missing value=no data recorded or the respondent hasn't retired yet)

(28)   school_last: The education status at the last interview. (1=in school/on vacation; missing value=the respondent is not in any education process)

(29)   firstj_last: Whether the information about the first job of the respondent is recorded. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded)

(30)   ChildName1..N: The name(s) of the respondent's child/children.

(31)   Childpid1..N: The pid(s) of the respondent's child/children.

(32)   Mother_dead: Whether the respondent's mother had been dead at the last interview. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded or alive)

(33)   father_dead: Whether the respondent's father had been dead at the last interview. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded or alive)

(34)   M7: Whether there's data record of the self-control scale. (1=yes; missing value=no data recorded)

(35)   party: Whether the respondent is a Chinese Communist Party member. (1=yes; missing value=no or no data recorded)

(36)   eversmoke: Whether the respondent has ever smoked. (1=yes; missing value=no or no data recorded)

(37)   smokeage: The age that the respondent started smoking.(1=data recorded; missing value=no data recorded)

(38)   lsample :Pre-Survey sample of TSU

(39)   FML: Family member list in 2018. (loaded from the Family Roster questionnaire)

(40)   FML_count: Number of family member in 2018. (loaded from the Family Roster questionnaire)

(41)   wordlist: Memory problem set in recent interview. (missing value=the respondent has never taken the test before)

(42)   mathlist: Number sequence problem set in recent interview. (missing value=the respondent has never taken the test before)

(43)   CATI: Whether the interview is on telephone (1=Yes; 0=No), loaded automatically from IM system.

[CAPI]

#1 Preload rule for "[CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016"： If IintervY<2016 or is missing， load January 1st 2016；otherwise, load Iintervt interview。

[CAPI] CATI=1，skip to Part A; otherwise, continue to A0.

A0 Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

Part A. Basic Information

[CAPI] If ibirthy is null, go to A001; otherwise,go to [data] behind A001.

A001 What is your date of birth? QA001Y "Date of Birth (Year)"_____(1890...Current interview year) QA001M "Date of Birth (Month)" _____(1..12) QA001D "Date of Birth (Day)"_____(1..31); QA001A "Chinese Zodiac sign"_____, QA001B "Age"_____(1..120)

Interviewer's Note:

1) Date format: YYYY/MM/DD.

2) Press "Ctrl + D" for all unknown answers.

3) If only age is known but not date of birth, press "CTRL+D", then input zodiac and age.

[CAPI] "Refuse to answer" or "I Don't know" is not allowed for QA001A;

[data] Generate variable "age":

#1 if ibirthy is not null, age =2018–ibirthy.

#2 else age = 2018–QA001Y.

#3 else age =h QA001B.

#4 Verify that age has a value.

[data] Generate variable "ibirthy_update":

#1 if ibirthy is not null, ibirthy_update = ibirthy.

#2 else ibirthy_update= QA001Y.

#3 else QA001Y = 2018–QA001B.

A002 QA002 "Gender of interviewee"? Interviewer's Note:Record interviewee's gender.

1.   Male 5. Female

[CAPI] Soft Check: A002=gender. "Interviewer's Note:If gender that you record is different with the load,please verify"

[data] Generate gender_update:

#1 Assign gender_update with A002.

[CAPI] If age<16,continue to Part C;otherwise, skip to A301.

A301 QA301 Your current household registration type is: Interviewer's Note: If the interviewee is not a Chinese citizen, record "79. Not applicable".

1. Agricultural 3. Non-Agricultural 5. Not registered 79. Not applicable

F1: (1) "Not registered" refers to that the interviewee has not been registered in China yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

  2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizen, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship. [CAPI] If A301=1 or 3, continue to A3020; otherwise, skip to A701.

[CAPI] Iinterv=1,continue to A3020; otherwise, skip to A302.

A3020 QA3020   Has your place of household registration changed since "[CAPI] load Iintervt"?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If A3020=1, continue to A302; otherwise, skip to A701.

A302 QA302   The current place of your household registration is:

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. The village/residential community that currently living in

2. Another village/residential/ community in the township/subdistrict that currently living in

3. Another township/subdistrict in the county/city that currently living in

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in

6. Another province in mainland China

7. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

【CAPI】

#1 If A302=4, skip to A302C;

#2 If A302=5, skip to A302B;

#3 If A302=6, skip to A302A;

#4 Other cases, skip to A303.

A302 The place of your current household registration is:_____QA302A Provinces/autonomous regions /municipalities directly under the central government_____ QA302B city/district_____QA302C county_city

【CAPI】

#1 Use the hierarchical three-level address module to record the above address.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3. Complement the missing part of A302 at the individual level with household address of the interviewees.

[CAPI] If A302=1, skip to A701; otherwise, continue to A303.

A303 When did you leave your place of household registration?_____QA303Y year (1900…This interview year)_____PA303M month (1…12)

Interviewer's Note: Please record the last time.

[CAPI] Hard Check: QA303Y>ibirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The time leaving place of household registration should be later than birth year."

【CAPI】if minzu is null, skip to A701; otherwise, continue to A303.

A701 QA701 Your ethnicity is:_____.

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Press the space key first to retrieve the list of ethnicities.

(2) Based on the information from the household registration.

(3) If the respondent is not Chinese, choose "79. Not applicable."

[CAPI] Load the list of ethnicities which can be searched by initial letters. Han ethnicity appears   at the top of the list. Add an option "79. Not applicable".

[CAPI]

#1 If gene=0, skip to Part C;

#2 If gene=1 and birthp is null, continue to A401; otherwise, skip to A601.

A401 QA401 The family address when you was/were born is:

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

0.   Current family address

1.   The village/residential community that currently living in

2.   Another village/residential community in the township/subdistrict that currently living in

3.   Another township/subdistrict in the county/city that currently living in

4.   Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in

5.   Another city/district in the province that currently living in

6.   Another province in mainland China

7.   Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

   [CAPI]

#1 If A401=4, skip to A401C;

#2 If A401=5, skip to A401B;

#3 If A401=6, skip to A401A;

#4 Other cases, skip to A601.

A401 The family address when you was/were born is:_____QA401A Provinces/autonomous regions /municipalities directly under the central government___QA401B city/district

_____QA401C
county/city

[CAPI]

#1 Record by adopting three-level linkage or address module.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3. Complete the missing contents of A401 according to the home address of the interviewees.

[CAPI] If gene=1 and a12p is null,go to A601;otherwise ,skip to A603.

A601 QA601 Is the residence of you when 12 years old is the same as the residence at birth?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If A601=5 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to A602; otherwise, continue to A603.

A602 QA602 The residence when you was/were 12 years old is:

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

0. Current family address

1. The village/residential community that currently living in

2. Another village/residential community in the township/subdistrict that currently living in

3. Another township/subdistrict in the county/city that currently living in

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in

6. Another province in mainland China

Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

[CAPI]

#1 If A602=4,skip to A602C;

#2 If A602=5,skip to A602B;

#3 If A602=6,skip to A602A;

#4 Other cases,skip to A603.

A602 The residence when you was/were 12 years old is:_____QA602A Province/autonomous regions/municipalities directly under the central government:_____QA602B city/district_ _____QA602C county/city

[CAPI]

#1 Record by adopting three-level linkage or address module.

#2 This question not allow "don't know" or "Refusal to answer".

#3. Complete the missing contents of A602 according to the home address of the interviewees.

[CAPI] If gene=1 and a12hk is null, continue to A603;otherwise, skip to A9.

A603 QA603 Your household registration type when 12 years old was:

Interviewer's Note: If the child is not a Chinese citizen, record "79. Not applicable".

1. Agricultural 3. Non-Agricultural 5. Not registered 79. Not applicable

F1: (1) "Not registered" refers to that the interviewee has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

  2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizen, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

[CAPI] If gene=0 ,military is null and age>=18, continue to A9; otherwise, skip to Part C. A9 QA9 Are you a veteran?

1.Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If A9=1, continue to A901; otherwise, skip to Part C.

A901 QA901 When did you join the army?_____year (1900…This interview year) [CAPI] Hard Check: A901>CFPS_BirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The year when the respondent joined the army must be later than the birth year."

A902 QA902 When did you end your service?_____year (1900…This interview year) [CAPI] Hard Check: A902> =A901. "Interviewer's Note: The year when the respondent ended the service must be later than the year joining the army."

Part C. Education

[CAPI] If age<45,continue to C1; otherwise, skip to Part W.

Part C0. Schooling Confirmation

C1 **QC1** Are you currently attending school?

1. Yes 5.No

F1: "Attending school" refers to a kind of normative learning process, includes the following several stages: primary school, junior high school, senior high school, 3-year college, 4-year college, master, doctor. As long as one is attending school, no matter a full-time attender or part-time/amateur attender, all are viewed as "attending school". But participating in training, home tutoring, and extracurricular are not viewed as "attending school".

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

C2 **QC2** Are you currently attending school but on vacation between semesters?

1. Yes 5.No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[Data] Generate schooling status "School" according to the following rules:

(1) If C1=1 and C2=5, School = 1 (at school);

(2) (C1=5 and C2=1) or (C1=1 and C2=1), School=5 (on vacation);

(3) C1=5 and C2=5, School=0 (not at school).

[CAPI] If School=1 or 5,continue to C3; otherwise ,skip to Part W.

[CAPI] If School=1, load "currently" in the question; otherwise, load "last semester".

C3 **QC3** What type of school are you " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" attending?

1. Nursery 2. Kindergarten/preschool class 3. Primary school 4. Junior high school

5.   Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school

6.   3- year college 7. 4-year college 8. Master's program 9. Doctoral program [CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed;

#2 Soft Check: C3>CFPS_latest_edu (the highest degree in the latest interview) "Interviewer's Note: respondent's education level is lower than the education level from latest interview, please confirm with respondent.";

#3 Soft Check: C3≥CFPS_latest_R1 (Type of school attending in the latest interview)"Interviewer's note: respondent's education level is lower than the education level from latest interview, please confirm with respondent.";

#4 If C3=1 or 2, skip to Part R; otherwise, continue to C4.

C4 **QC4** Are you [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" a full-time or part-time student?

1. Full-time 5. Part-time

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: C4=1 or (C4=5 and CFPS_age≥16). "Interviewer's Note: A part-time student is unlikely to be under 16 years old.";

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

C5 **QC5** What grade are you attending " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?_____(1…6)

Part R. Schooling Module

[CAPI] If School=1, load "currently" in the question; otherwise, load "last semester".

R0 **QR0** When did you start to attend the " [CAPI] Load last semester/current" " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3"?_____year (2000…This interview year)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: R0>ibirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The starting year should be after the birth year.";

#2 Soft Check: 2018-R0<=4. "Interviewer's Note: It took the respondent more than 4 years.";

#3 C3=6/7/8/9, skip to Part S1; otherwise, continue to R1.

R1 QR1 Did you attend this " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3" based on school district?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] R1=1, skip to R3; otherwise, continue to R2.

R2 **QR2** How did you enter this " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3"?

1. Random assignment by a computer

2. Excellent academic performance or non-academic talent

3. Paid a sponsorship fee

4. Social network/*guanxi*

77. Other [please specify] _____ **QR2SP** "Other ways to enter this school"

F1: "Sponsorship fee" refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

[CAPI] If R2=4, skip to R4; otherwise, continue to R3.

R3 **QR3** Have you paid sponsorship fee (or extra-paid fee) for attending this " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3"?

1.Yes 5.No

F1: "Sponsorship fee" refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

[CAPI] If R3=1, continue to R4; otherwise, skip to R5.

R4 QR4 How much sponsorship fee (or extra-paid fee) does your family have to pay for you attending the school during the entire attendance?_____*yuan* (1..1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If the sponsorship fee is paid by year/semester, please convert to the total payment to the school up till graduation.

[CAPI] Soft Check: 5000<=R4<=300,000.

Interviewer's Note: sponsorship fee is less than 5,000

Interviewer's Note: sponsorship fee is more than 300,000.

R5 **QR5** Have you/your family

changed your residence to be admitted into this " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3"? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If R5=1, continue to R6; otherwise, skip to R7.

R6 **QR6** How did you/your family change your residence?

1. Bought a house near the school 3. Rented a house nearby

5. Lodging at a friend's or relative's house nearby

77. Other [Specify]_____ **QR6SP** "Other ways to change residence"

R7 **QR7** Have you/your family changed your place of household registration to be admitted into this " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3"?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] When finish R7 , continue to Part S1.

Part S1. Basic information about the school

[CAPI]

#1 If School=1, when there is " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" in Part S1; otherwise, load "last semester";

#2 If C3=1 or 2, skip to S10; otherwise, continue to S1.

S1 **QS1** What is the complete name of the " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3" that you are attending?_____

Interviewer's Note: Record the full name of the school.

S1002 **QS1002** The school that you board at " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" is located in a Interviewer's Note: Distinctions are based the name of the location. For example, record "2" for Wuxi City, while "3" for Miyun County.

1. Provincial capital city (including municipality)

2. Ordinary city (including county-level city and prefecture-level city)

County seat 4. Village (including *xiang/zhen*)

[CAPI]

#1 If C3=3, continue to S3.

#2 If C3=4, skip to S4.

#3 If C3=5, skip to S5.

#4 If C3=6, skip to S7.

#5 If C3=7, skip to S8.

#6 If C3=8 or 9, skip to S801.

S3 **QS3** What type of primary school that you attend " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Ordinary primary school 3. Adult primary school 5. Literacy class

F1: "Literacy class" refers to an institute within the rural education system to promote literacy among illiterate/semi-literate peasants. It has no limit on the class size or number of teachers, but must follow the principle "convenient for peasants to attend; no delay for agricultural

production. According to the Department of Education, people who cannot read or can only read 500 words or fewer are considered as illiterate, while those who can read more than 500 words but cannot meet the literacy standard are considered semi-literate.

[CAPI] Skip to S601.

S4 **QS4** What type of junior high school that you attend " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Ordinary junior high school

3. Adult junior high school

5. Vocational junior high school

[CAPI] If S4=5, continue to S401; otherwise, skip to S601.

S401 **QS401** What is you major in junior high school " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?_____

Interviewer's Note: record the specific name of the major. [CAPI] Skip to S601.

S5 **QS5** What type of senior high school that you attend " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Ordinary senior high school

2. Adult senior high school

3. Ordinary specialized high school

4. Specialized adult high school

5. Vocational high school

6. Technical high school

[CAPI] If S5=3-6, continue to S501; otherwise, skip to S601.

S501 **QS501** What is you major in senior high school " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?_____

Interviewer's Note: record the specific name of the major.

S601 **QS601** Is the school that you currently attending a public school?

1. Yes (Continue to S602) 5. No (Skip to S603)

[CAPI] If S601="Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to S604.

S602 **QS602** Is the school that you currently attending a model school?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] Skip to S604.

S603 **QS603** What type of private school are you in?

1. Migrant school 5. International school 77. Other

F1: (1) "Migrant school" refers to a school that mainly enrolls migrant workers' children and provides them with the 9-years mandatory education.

(2) "International school" refers to a school for the children of foreigners in China. Some also enroll Chinese students.

S604 **QS604** Are you in a key class " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Yes 3.No

5. The school attended does not distinguish between ordinary and special classes.

F1: "Special class" refers to that the school organizes the students with higher scores from each class of a grade into one or two classes. They are instructed by experienced teachers. Usually, such a class is called "experimental class", "dragon class", or "tiger class".

S605 **QS605**　How many students are/were in you class " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿students (1…120)

Interviewer's Note: Ask about the last semester if it is currently on school vacation.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=100. "Interviewer's Note: There are more than 100 students in the respondent's class."

S606 **QS606**　How many students are/were there in you grade " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿students (1…5,000)

Interviewer's Note: Suggest respondent to make an estimate using the number of students in his or her class and the number of classes in his or her grade if the respondent does not the

exact number of students in his or her grade.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: S606>=R420. "Interviewer's Note: the number of students in the respondent's grade should not be less than the number of students in the respondent's class";

#2 Soft Check: S606<=1,000. "Interviewer's Note: There are more than 1,000 students in the respondent's grade.";

#3 Skip to S10.

S7 **QS7** What type of 3-year college are you attending?

1. Ordinary public 3-year college 2. Ordinary private 3-year college

3. 3-year adult college 4. Internet college

77. Other [please specify]　　PS7SP "Other type of 3-year college"

F1: (1) "Ordinary 3-year college" is a junior college that complies with China's educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. "Public" means that such a college is run by the government; "private" means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2)　"3-year adult college" is a junior college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(3)　"3-year Internet college" is a junior college that provides education and training through Internet.

S701 **QS701** What is the field of your major in 3-year college?　_____

Interviewer's Note: record the detail name of the major. [CAPI] Skip to S10.

S8 **QS8** What type of 4-year college are you currently attending?

1. Ordinary public 4-year college 2. Ordinary private 4-year college

3. Independent college

4. 4-year adult college (including various kinds of adult colleges, such as correspondence school, part-time school and off-job training)

5. Internet college

77.Other [please specify]　_____ **QS8SP**"Other type of 4-year college"

F1: (1) "Ordinary 4-year college" is a college that complies with the China's educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. "Public" means that such a college is run by the government; "private" means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2) "Independent college" is a college run through cooperation between a higher education institution and a social organization or certain individuals. It promotes undergraduate education with non-state financial funds. "Independent college" is an important part of the private higher education and serves a public interest.

(3) "4-year adult college" is a college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(4) "4-year Internet college" is a college that provides education and training through Internet.

S801 **QS801** How many students are there in your grade in your major?___students (1…3,000)

Interviewer's Note: Suggest respondent to make an estimate using the number of students in his or her class and the number of classes in his or her grade if the respondent does not the exact number of students in his or her grade.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=1,000. "Interviewer's Note: There are more than 1,000 students in the respondent's grade and in the same major.".

[CAPI] If C3=7, load "4-year college" in S9; if C3=8, load "master" in S9; if C3=9, load "doctor" in S9.

S9 **QS9** What is the field of your major in " [CAPI] Load 4-year

college/master/doctor"? _____

Interviewer's Note: record the detail name of the major.

S10 **QS10** Did your school provide boarding " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Boarding" means living at school; the school is responsible for providing dinning, living, and boarding.

[CAPI] If S1001=1, continue to answer S1002; otherwise, skip to S11.

S1001 **QS1001** Did you board at your school " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" ?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Boarding" means living at school; the school is responsible for providing dinning, living, and boarding.

[CAPI] If S1001=1, continue to answer S1002; otherwise, skip to S11.

S1003 **QS1003** How many times on average did you go home while boarding at your school? Times (0…20)_____

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the respondent did not go home while boarding at school, then enter "0";

(2) If the times of going home monthly on average is less than one time, then enter as one; if more than one time but less than two times, then enter as two, and so on.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: S1003<=4. "Interviewer's Note: the number of going home per month while boarding at school of the respondent is more than 4 times.";

#2 Skip to Part S2.

S11 **QS11** What is the distance from your residence to your school " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"? _____ km (0.0…100.0)

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent has multiple residences, ask the distance from ordinary residence to school.

[CAPI] If C3=2, continue to S1101; otherwise, skip to S1102.

S1101 **QS1101** Who takes the child to and back from the " [CAPI] Load kindergarten/preschool class" most often?

1. His/her mother 2. His/her father 3. His/her grandparent(s) 4. His/her baby-sitter

5. School bus 6. By himself/herself 77. Other [please specify]_____ **QS1101SP**

S1102 **QS1102** What is your most frequent commuting methods from your residence to school?

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent has multiple residences, ask the distance from current residence to school.

1. On foot 2. By or ride bicycle/tricycle

3. By or ride automatic bicycle/ automatic tricycle/ motorcycle

4. By bus/drive 5. Metro 6. Taxi 7. School bus

77. Other [please specify]   **QS1102SP** "Other commuting method"

S1103 **QS1103**   Using " [CAPI] load commuting methods in S1102", how many minutes one-way did you spend regularly from residence to school?

_____Minutes (1…240)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=90. "The time spent on one-way commuting is longer than 1 and half hours. Is that correct?".

Part S2. Academic performance

[CAPI]

#1 If C3=1 or 2, skip to Part T;

#2 If C3=3/4/5, continue to R425;

#3 If C3=6/7, skip to RA605;

#4 Otherwise, skip to S1011.

R425 **KR425** What was your rank in your class in the most recent examination (mid-term or final)?

1. Top 10% 2. 11-25% 3. 26-50%

4. 51-75% 5. Bottom 24%

6. School doesn't release the rank [Don't read out]

R426 **KR426** What was your rank in your grade in the most recent examination (mid-term or final)?

1. Top 10% 2. 11-25% 3. 26-50%

4. 51-75% 5. Bottom 24%

6. School doesn't release the rank [Don't read out]

R4301 **KR4301** In the most recent month when you were not on vacation, did you take a leave of absence?

1. Yes 5. No

R4302 **KR4302** In the most recent month when you were not on vacation, did you cut a class?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Cut a class" means being absent from school without permission.

[CAPI] If R4301 =1 or R4302=1, continue to R431; otherwise, skip to S1011.

R431 **KR431** What was your reason for taking a leave of absence or cutting a class?

Interviewer's Note: Ask about taking a leave of absence if it happened more frequently; ask about cutting classes if it happened more frequently.

1. Illness 2. Helping parents with their business

3. Taking care of younger siblings 4. Unable to finish homework

5. No reason, just didn't want to go to school

6. Being playful

77. Other [please specify]_____**KR431SP** "Other reasons for taking a leave of absence or cutting a class"

F1: "Cut a class" means being absent from school without permission.

R432 **KR432** In the most recent one month when you were not on vacation, how many times in total did you take a leave of absence or cut a class?_____times (1…20)

Interviewer's Note: Ask about the total number of incidents, including both taking a leave of absence and cutting a class.

F1: "Cut a class" means being absent from school without permission. [CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: R432<=8. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent took a leave of absence or cut a class more than 8 times within a month.";

#2 After completing R432, go to S1011.

RA605 **KRA605** What was your rank in your major last semester?

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent was not at school last semester, choose "79.Not applicable". 1. Top 10% 2. 11-25% 3. 26-50% 4. 51-75% 5. Bottom 24%

7. School doesn't release the rank [Don't read out] 79. Not applicable [Don't read out]

S1011 **QS1011** In general, how many hours did you spend on study from Monday to Friday?_____hours (0…24)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Study time includes in class time.

(2) Please convert minutes into hours, keep one decimal of the value.

(3) If the respondent did not study, then enter "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check:S1011 <=15."The time spent on study is longer than 15 hours. Is that correct?"

F1:"In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

S1012 **QS1012** In general, how many hours did you spend on study on weekends?__hours (0…24)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Study time includes in class time.

(2) Please convert minutes into hours, keep one decimal of the value.

(3) If the respondent did not study, then enter "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: S1012<=15. "The time spent on study is longer than 15 hours. Is that correct?"

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If School=1, load "this semester"; otherwise, load "last semester".

S1 **KS1** In " [CAPI] Load this semester/last semester", have you served as a student cadre in your class or school?

1. Yes (continue to S102A) 5. No (skip to S2) 79. Not applicable (skip to S3M)

F1: "Student cadre" generally includes monitor, vice-monitor, commissioners in charge of organization, study, publicity, labor, subsistence, and sports, and cadre of a sub-branch of Communist Youth League of China.

[CAPI] S1="Don't Know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to S2.

S102A **QS102A** In " [CAPI] Load this semester/last semester", what is/was the highest position you are serving/ever served? _____
Interviewer's Note: Record the full name of the position.

103

S102B **QS102B**   In " [CAPI] Load this semester/last semester", what is/was the level of the highest position you are serving/ever served?

1. Class 3. College/Department/Grade 5. School

S2 **QS2** In " [CAPI] Load this semester/last semester", have you ever participated in any student organization?

1. Yes, participated in student organization

5. No, not participated in student organization

79. Not Applicable (no student organization at school)

[CAPI] If S2=1, continue to answer S201; otherwise, skip to S3M.

S201 **QS201** In " [CAPI] Load this semester/last semester", how many student organizations are you participating/ever participated? ____

(1…12)

[CAPI] Soft Check: S201<=5. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent participated more than 5 student organizations.".

S202 **QS202** In " [CAPI] Load this semester/last semester", are/were you a leader of any of these organizations?

1. Yes   5. No

S3M **QS3M** What is the primary language used in your daily communication with your classmates at school?

1. Mandarin Chinese 2. Local dialect 3. English

4. Other foreign language 5. Non-local dialect 6. Minority ethnic language

F1: (1) "Mandarin Chinese" is the modern standard Chinese language promulgated by the government, for example, the pronunciations and tones used in national radio and television news.

(2)"Local dialect" is a language that prevails in the local village/residential community. It has distinct characteristics compared to Mandarin Chinese in terms of pronunciation, tones and use of

S4 **KS4** Let 0% be the lowest, while 100% be the highest. In your opinion, what percentage does talent accounts for in achieving a good academic record?__% (0…100)

S5 Please answer the following questions according to your current situation.

S501 **KS501** Let "1" be "extremely unsatisfied", while "5" be "extremely satisfied".
How would you rate your academic performance?_____(1..5)
Extremely unsatisfied—1—2—3—4—5—Extremely satisfied

S502 **KS502** Let "1" be "no pressure", while "5" be "lots of pressure". How much
academic pressure do you put on yourself?_____(1..5)

No pressure—1—2—3—4—5—Lots of pressure

S503 **KS503** Let "1" be "very bad", while "5" be "excellent". How good a student do you think
you are?_____(1..5)

Very bad----1—2—3—4—5—Excellent

S504 **KS504** Let "1" be "very inappropriate", while "5" be "very appropriate". To what extent
do you think you are appropriate as a student cadre?_____(1..5)
Very inappropriate ---1—2—3—4—5—Very appropriate

[CAPI] Generate a random number "risko" taking the values of 1, 2, 3, 4. If risko = 4, go to S6;
otherwise, go to S7.

S6 For each of the following statements, please tell me your opinion. We have five options:

Strongly disagree, disagree, neither agree nor disagree, agree, strongly
agree. [CAPI] S601-S606M share the following options.

 1.Strongly Disagree 2. Disagree 3. Neither agree nor disagree 4. Agree 5. Strongly Agree

 79. Not applicable

 S601 **QS601N** I study hard.

S602 **QS602N** During class-time, I am concentrated on the things I do.

S603M **QS603MN** When I finish my homework, I check it many times to see if I did it
correctly.

S604 **QS604N**   I respect the rules and the order.

S605 **QS605N** I like to keep all my school things in great order.

S606M **QS606MN** I would play only after finishing my homework.

S7 For each of the following questions, please answer according to your situation. Let "1" be "extremely unsatisfied", while "5" be "extremely satisfied".

S701 Q**KS701** Are you satisfied with your school?＿＿＿＿＿＿ (1..5)

S702 **QS702** Are you satisfied with your class adviser?＿＿＿＿＿＿ (1..5)

Interviewer's Note: Record "79. Not applicable" if no class adviser. [CAPI] If C3>=6, skip to S801; otherwise, continue to S703.

S703 **QS703** Are you satisfied with your Chinese language teacher?

＿＿＿ (1..5)

Interviewer's Note: Record "79. Not applicable" if no Chinese language teacher.
S704 **QS704** Are you satisfied with your math teacher?＿＿＿＿＿ (1..5)
Interviewer's Note: Record "79. Not applicable" if no math teacher.

S705 **QS705** Are you satisfied with your foreign language teacher?＿ (1..5)

Interviewer's Note: Record "79. Not applicable" if no foreign language teacher.

[CAPI] If age<16, continue to S8; otherwise, skip to Part T.

S8 Below are some descriptions. Please tell me to what extent do you agree that you fit these descriptions. We have the following options: Strongly disagree, Disagree, , Agree, Strongly agree.

[CAPI] Int001- Int 014 share the following options.

1. Strongly disagree 2. Disagree 3. Neither agree nor disagree [do not read] 4. Agree 5. Strongly agree.

Int001. **QInt001"Angry"** I feel angry when I have trouble learning.

Ext002 **QExt002"Quarrel"**. I often argue with other kids.

Int003. **QInt003"Exams"** I worry about taking tests.

Ext004. **QExt004"Attention"** It is hard for me to pay

attention.

Int005. **QInt005"Loneliness"** I often feel lonely.

Ext006. **QExt006"Distraction"** I get distracted
easily.

Int007 **QInt007"Sadness"** I feel sad a lot of the
time.

  Ext008. **QExt008"Homework"** It is hard for me to finish my school work.

Int009. **QInt009"Performance"** I worry about doing well in school.

Int010. **QInt010"Worry about homework"** I worry about finishing my
homework.

Int011. **QExt011"Playmates"** I worry about having someone to play with at
school.

Ext012. **QExt012"Bigmouth"** I get in trouble for talking and disturbing others.

Ext013. **QExt013"Fight"** I get in trouble for fighting with other kids.
Int014. **QInt014"Shame"** I feel ashamed when I make mistakes at
school.

Part T. Training and Tutoring

 [CAPI] If C3=3/4/5, continue to Part T; otherwise, skip to Part D5.

[Quotation T1] Interviewer's Note: Read the following passage: Now, we want to know the extracurricular tutorial classes or courses that you have attended or are attending during the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation). "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training provided by some private institutes that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc.

T1 **PT1** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), did you ever participate or currently participating in any parent-child class/extracurricular tutoring?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

T2 **PT2** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), have you ever participated or are you currently participating in any tutoring for class at school (such as Chinese, math, English, physics, chemistry, geography and other subjects)?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If T2=1, continue to T201; otherwise, skip to T3.

T201 **PT201** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), how much time per week on average did you spend on tutoring for class at school?＿＿＿hour (0.1…70) Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T201<=30. "You spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for class at school, didn't you?"

T3 **PT3** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), have you ever participated or are you currently participating in any tutoring for academic competition (such as the International Math Olympiad, China Cup competition, and Hope Cup competition)?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If T3=1, continue to T301; otherwise, skip to T4.

T301 **PT301** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), how much time per week on average did you spend on tutoring for academic competition?＿＿＿hour (0.1…70) Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T301<=30. "You spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for academic competition, didn't you?"

T4 **PT4** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), have you ever participate or are you currently participating in any tutoring for talent (such as musical instrument, chess, calligraphy, painting, sports, and so on)?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If T4=1, continue to T401; otherwise, skip to T5.

T401 **PT401** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), how much time per week on average did you spend on tutoring for talent?＿＿＿hour (0.1…70)

Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T401<=30. "Your spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for tutoring for talent,

didn't you?"

T5 **PT5** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), have you ever participate or are you currently participating in any tutoring for intelligence development (such reckoning by the abacus, mental arithmetic, magic cube, right brain development, and so on)?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If T5=1, continue to T501; otherwise, skip to T7.

T501 **PT501** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), how much time per week on average did you spend on tutoring for intelligence development?_____hour (0.1…70) Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T501<=30. "Your spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for intelligence, didn't you?"

T7 **PT7** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), have you ever participated or are you currently participating in any other tutoring?

1. Yes 5.
No
[CAPI]

#1 Hard check: if T1=1, then at least one of the answer to T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7 should be "1". "Interviewer's Note: respondent participates in at least one type of tutoring."

#2 If T7=1, continue to T701; otherwise, skip to T8.

T701 **PT701** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), how much time per week on average did you spend on other tutoring?_____hour (0.1…70)

Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T701<=30. "You spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for other tutoring,

didn't you?"

T8 **PT8** In the most recent month (excluding summer/winter vacation), have you ever had a private tutor?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI]#1. If age <16 , continue to Part D5;

#2. If respondent answer "Yes" to any of to the above questions including T1,T2, T3, T4,

D503R **PD503R** In the past 12 months (excluding summer/winter vacation),how much have your family spent on your extracurricular tutoring and hiring a private tutor?

1.Yes 5. No

F1: "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

[CAPI] Soft Check:D503R<=50,000. "Interviewer's Note:The cost on extracurricular tutoring and hiring a private tutor is more than 50000."

Part D5. Education Expenditure

[CAPI] If age<16,skip to Part W ; otherwise , continue to Part D5.

D5 We would like to ask about the education expense directly paid by your family for your education in the past year. Please do not count the expense paid by relative and friends.

D501A PD501A Did your family paid tuition and fees to your school in the past year?

1. Yes 5. No

D502A PD502A Did your family paid food expense, boarding fee and school bus fee to your school in the past year?

1. Yes 5. No

D503A PD503A Did your family paid for text books, reference books and school things to your school in the past year?

1. Yes 5. No

D504A PD504A Did your family paid other expenses to your school in the past year, for example, fees for visits, exchanges and activities organized by school, and for renting or buying costume, musical instrument and sports equipment?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If all the answers to D501A-D504A are "5.No", skip to D577R; otherwise,

continue to D501B.

D501B PD501B Including all the items above, the total payment of your family to your school in the past year was____*yuan* (0...200,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: D501B<=100,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of the child's education was more than 100,000 *yuan*."

D577R PD577R Excluding what was paid to the school and the payment for extracurricular/private tutoring, how much else was paid by your family for your other education expense (e.g. stationary, software and hardware for education use, extracurricular activities etc.) in the past 12 months?_____*yuan/year* (0...100,000) Interviewer's Note: record "0" if no such expense.

 [CAPI] Soft Check: D503R<=10,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of the child's education was more than 10,000 *yuan*."

[Data] Generate total education expense PD5TOTAL, sum the items from D501B to D577R. Count "Refuse to answer" and "Don't know" as "0",at the same time,count null value and a value less than zero as "0" too.

[CAPI] If PD5TOTAL=0 , skip to D5TOTAL_M; otherwise, continue to D5CKP.

D5CKP PD5CKP According to your answers, in the past year, the direct payment of your family for your education, including all kinds of payment to school and extracurricular education expense, was " [CAPI] Load PD5TOTAL" *yuan*. In your opinion,this number is:

1. Too much 3. Too little 5. About the same

[CAPI] If D5CKP=1 or 3, continue to D5TOTAL_M; otherwise, skip to D6.

D5TOTAL_M PD5TOTAL_M In the past year, how much did your family paid in total for your education, including all kinds of payment to school and extracurricular education expense?

_____yuan
(0...1,500,000).

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: D5TOTAL_M<=100,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of the child's education was more than 100,000 yuan."

#2 Hard Check: D5CKP=1, D5TOTAL_M<PD5TOTAL. "Interviewer's Note: The total

cost reported at the second time was less than the sum of all kinds of educational costs."

#3 Hard Check: D5CKP=3, D5TOTAL_M>PD5TOTAL. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost reported at the second time was more than the sum of all kinds of educational costs."

D6 PD6 In the past year, excluding educational expenses paid directly by the family, how much donations from relatives and friends for your education?____*yuan* (0…500,000) Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: D6<=10,000. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the total amount of the donations from relatives and friends was more than 10,000 *yuan*."

D7R PD7R In the past year, excluding educational expenses paid by the family, relatives and friends, did you got scholarship, subsidy, and tuition waiver from government, school or other organizations?

Interviewer's Note: Do not include fees paid for the compulsory education.

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] Continue to Part W.

Part W. Educational History

[CAPI] If age>=45,Iinterv=1 and edu_last is not null, skip to Part E;otherwise,go to W01.

W01 **W01** What is the highest level of education you have obtained? Interviewer's Note: If the interviewee have not copmleted primary school, please choose "0. Illiterate/Semi-literate"

0. Illiterate/Semi-literate 3. Primary school 4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school

6. 3- year college 7. 4-year college 8. Master's program 9. Doctoral program

10. Never been to school

[CAPI]

#1 If (school=1 or 5) and gene=0 , skip to C201;

#2 Else If (school=1 or 5) and gene=1 , skip to W0;

#3 Else If W01=10 or "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know", skip to C201;

#4 Else,go to W2.

[Data] Generate variable "edu_updated" :

#1 Complement edu_last based on W01, then update edu_updated.

W2 When did you leave school?_____ **KW2Y** "Leave school (year)" year (1900…This interview year)_____ **KW2M** "Leave school (month)" month (1…12)

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: KW2Y> ibirthY. "Interviewer's Note: The date of leaving school is earlier than the date of birth."

#2. If gene=0, skip to C201.

#3 If gene=1AND age<45 AND Iinterv=1 AND edu_last is not null, go to W0, otherwsie, skip to W1.

[CAPI]

If school = 1 or 5, load "[CAPI]load before attending C3"; otherwise, do not load.

If school = 1 or 5 ,load "[CAPI]load others" ; otherwise, do not load.

#3 If Iinterv=1 and edu_last is not null, load "Since Iintervt"; otherwise, do not load.

W0 KW0 "[CAPI] Load Since Iintervt", "[CAPI]load before attending C3", have you had " [CAPI] Load other" formal education experiences?

1. Yes 5.
No
[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed;

#2 If W0=1, continue to W1; otherwise, skip to C201.

[CAPI] If Iinterv=1 and there is a value for edu_last, load "From Iintervt to today"; otherwise, do not load.

W1 KW1 Which education level did you attend " [CAPI] Load before/most recently"?

Interviewer's Note:

  Consider formal education only.

113

(1) "Leaving school" includes graduation, complete or incomplete coursework, and dropout.

1. Nursery 2. Kindergarten/pre-school class 3. Primary school 4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school

6. 3-year college 7. 4-year college 8.Master's program 9. Doctoral program [CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[Data] Generating Educational Stage"WEDU" which is need to be asked ,according to W1.The value for WEDU is from W1 and excludes option 1 and option 2.

[CAPI]

#1. Ask the corresponding questions in descending order of education from WEDU.

#2 Choose the corresponding starting points based on the education level that is being asked:

1) If asking about primary school,go to W301;

2) If asking about junior high school,go to W401;

3) If asking about senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school,go to W501;

4) If asking about 3-year college,go to W601;

5) If asking about 4-year college,go to W701;

6) If asking about Master's program,go to W801;

7) If asking about Doctoral program,go to W901;

W301 **KW301** What type of primary school have you attended?

1. Ordinary primary school 3. Adult primary school 5. Literacy class

F1: "Literacy class" refers to an institute within the rural education system to promote literacy among illiterate/semi-literate peasants. It has no limit on the class size or number of teachers, but must follow the principle that "convenient for peasants to attend, no delay for agricultural production. According to the Department of Education, people who cannot read or can only read 500 words or fewer are considered as illiterate, while those who can read more than 500 words but cannot meet the literacy standard are considered as semi-literate.

[CAPI] Skip to W1001.

W401 **KW401** What type of junior high school have you attended?

1. Ordinary junior high school

3. Adult junior high school

5. Vocational junior high
school

[CAPI] Skip to W1001.

W501 **KW501** What type of senior high school have you attended?

1. Ordinary senior high school

2. Adult senior high school

3. Ordinary specialized high school

4. Specialized adult high school

5. Vocational high school

6. Technical high
school

[CAPI] Skip to
W1001.

W601 **KW601** What type of 3-year college have you attended?

1. Ordinary public 3-year college 2. Ordinary private 3-year college

3. 3-year adult college 4. Internet college

77. Other [please specify]_____**KW601SP** "Other type of 3-year college"

F1: (1) "Ordinary 3-year college" is a junior college that complies with China's educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. "Public" means that such a college is run by the government; "Private" means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2) "3-year adult college" is a junior college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(3) "3-year Internet college" is a junior college that provides education and training through Internet.

[CAPI] Skip to W1001.

W701 **KW701** What type of 4-year college have you attended?

1. Ordinary public 4-year college 2. Ordinary private 4-year college

3. Independent college

4. 4-year adult college (including various kinds of adult college, such as correspondence school, part-time school and off-job training)

5. Internet college

77.Other [please specify]_____ **KW701SP** "Other type of 4-year college"

F1: (1) "Ordinary 4-year college" is a college that complies with the China's educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. "Public" means that such a college is run by the government; "private" means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2)Independent college" is a college run through cooperation between a higher education institution and a social organization or certain individuals. It promotes undergraduate education with non-state financial funds. "Independent college" is an important part of the private higher education and serves a public interest.

(3) "4-year adult college" is a college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(4) "4-year Internet college" is a college that provides education and training through Internet. [CAPI] Skip to W1001.

W801 **KW801** Did you attend a full-time or part-time "[CAPI] Load current level being questioned"?

1. Full-time 5. Part-time

F1: (1) "Full-time" means devoting all the time to the program during the learning period, without holding any formal job position in another institution at the same time.

(2) "Part-time" means devoting part of the time to the program during the learning period, while holding a formal job position in another institution at the same time.

W1001 **KW1001** In which year did you start attending "[CAPI] Load the education level being asked" ?_year (1900…This interview year)

[CAPI] Hard Check: W1001> ibirthy. "Interviewer's Note: The starting year of attendance can't be earlier than respondent's date of birth."

[CAPI]

#1 If the education level being asked is primary school ,go to W1004;

#2 If the education level being asked is (junior high school AND W401=5) or (senior high school AND W501=3-6), go to W1002;

#3 If the education level being asked is (junior high school AND W401!=5) or (senior high school AND W501!=3-6), go to W1004;

#4 Otherwise,go to W1003.

W1002 **KW1002** What was the field of your major in "[CAPI] Load current level being questioned"? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the detail name of the major. [CAPI] Skip to W1004.

W1003 **KW1003** Which subject category does your major belong to in "[CAPI] Load current level being questioned"? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the detail name of the subject.

W1004 **KW1004** Have you graduated from "[CAPI] Load current level being questioned"?

1.Yes 5.No

Interviewer's Note: Record "5. No" if the respondent has not finished this educational level or has not obtained a diploma because of dropout or incomplete coursework.

[CAPI]

#1 If W1004=5, continue to WA1;

#2 If W1004=1 or W1004 is null, and current level being questioned is 4-year college, master degree or doctor degree , skip to W1005;

#3 Other cases,skip to WA2.

WA1 **KWA1** What is the reason for your failure of graduation?

1. Financial difficulty 2. Poor academic records 3. Health problem

4. Don't like school or attending classes

77. Other [please specify]_____ **KWA1SP** "other reason"

[CAPI] Skip to next studing stage involved in WEDU.

W1005 **KW1005** Have you obtained a degree in "[CAPI] Load current level being questioned"?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 If School=1 or 5, or current level of being questioned,skip to the next studing stage involved in WEDU;

#2 If current level of being questioned is highest degree and is doctor, skip to the next studing stage involved in WEDU;

#3 If current level of being questioned is highest degree and is not doctor, continue to WA2

WA2 **KWA2** What is the reason why you didn't continue to a higher level of study?

1. Financial difficulty 2. Poor academic records 3.Health problem

4. Don't like school or attending classes

77.Other [please specify]_____**KWA2SP** "other reason"

[CAPI] Skip to next studing stage involved in WEDU.Until having asked all the studing stages in WEDU, skip to C201.

C201 **QC201** What is the minimum level of education you think you should obtain?

3. Primary school 4. Junior high school 5. Senior high school 6. 3-year college

7. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree 8. Master's degree

9. Doctoral degree 11. No need to go to school

S801 **QS801** What type of occupation would you most like to pursue in the future? _____

Interviewer's Note: Record the original answer.

Part E. Marriage

[CAPI] If age<16, skip to K9; otherwise, continue to EA0.

EA Marital Status in 2016

EA0 QEA0 "current marital status" What is your current marital status?

1. Never married 2. Married (having a spouse) 3. Cohabitation

4. Divorced 5.
Widowed [CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed;

#2 Soft Check：If marriage_last= 2、4、5，EA0!=1。"Interviewer's Note: The initial marital status of the respondent is '[CAPI] load marriage_last', so the current marital status shoud not be Never married."

[CAPI] If marriage_last is missing or IintervY<2016, skip to EA2; otherwise, continue to EA1.

EA1 QEA1 On " [CAPI] Load Iintervt" when you were interviewed, was your marital status " [CAPI] marriage_last"?

1. Yes   2. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed. [data] Generate marriage_last_update:

#1 If EA1=1，marriage_last_update=marriage_last;

#2Other cases remain null.

[CAPI] If EA1=1, skip to Part EB;otherwise, continue to EA2.

EA2 QEA2 What was your marital status during " [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016"?

1. Never married 2. Married (having a spouse) 3. Cohabitation 4. Divorced 5. Widowed [CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 Hard Check: If EA1=5，EA2≠CFPS2014_marriage. "Interviewer's Note: the respondent indicates his/her marital status in 2014 was not '[CAPI] Load CFPS2014_marriage', thus do not choose '[CAPI] Load Marriage_last'. "

#3 Soft Check：If age-2<18, EA2=1 or 3。 "Were you married under 18 years old?"

[data] Update marriage_last_update:

#1 marriage_last_update=EA2;

#2 Check that marriage_last_update has been assigned.

[CAPI]

#1 If marriage_last_update=1 skip to EB.

#2 Otherwise, continue to EA1.

[CAPI] The rest of Part EA need to be assigned according toMarriage_last_update.

Marriage_last_update=2、3、4、5 load spouse at that time/ partner at that time/ divorced spouse/ deceased spouse respectively.

[Prompt EA1] Interviewer please read: "Next we will ask some information of your '[CAPI] spouse /partner /spouse divorced/spouse deceased'on '[CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016'."

EA200 QEA200 What is/was the name of your "[CAPI] spouse at that time/ partner at that time/divorced spouse/deceased spouse"? ____

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent has difficulties to answer, ask him/her to give a recognizable nickname.

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

EA201 The date of birth of your "[CAPI] QEA200" is QEA201Y_____Year 1900.. ...This interview year QEA201M_____Month 1..12.

[CAPI] Soft Check：EA201Y<2012。"Interviewer's Note: If ' [CAPI] Load EA200'is under 16 years old, please confirm he/she has marriage/cohabitation experience."

EA202 QEA202 What is the highest educational degree " [CAPI] Load EA200"has obtained?

Interviewer's Note: If the spouse has not completed primary schooling, record "1.

Illiterate/Semi-literate".

0.Illiterate/Semi-literate 3. Primary school 4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school 6. 3-year college 7. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree

8. Master's degree 9. Doctoral degree 10. Never went to school

EA203 QEA203 What is the occupation of " [CAPI] Load EA200"?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the respondent's spouse has many jobs, record the one that takes up the most of the time.

(2) Please record details of the spouse's job. Recording format: Detailed job description + position/type of work (+ other description of the occupation). For example:

a) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution;

b) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.

c) Drivers to transport cargos.

d) Owners of a fruit store by selling fruits at the same time

e) Security guard to keep the cargo safe day and night

f) Local farmers who plant rice

(3) If the interviewer doesn't have a spouse, record "-8" (No job).

EA204 QEA204 How did you get to know " [CAPI] Load EA200"?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Please select according to the respondent's answer directly. If the information is not adquete for classification, please ask again.

(2) If the respondent met the spouse through certain organizations or activities for mating (e.g., Internet dating websites, marriage-brokers, newspaper ads, dating show on TV etc.),

record "7. Through dating agency".

1. Knew each other at school by ourselves

2. Knew each other at workplace by ourselves

3. Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves

4. Met each other at other places by ourselves

5. Introduced by relatives

6. Through friends

7. Through dating agencies.

8. Arranged marriage by parents

9. Through Internet

77. Other [please specify]_____ QEA204SP "Other ways to know the current spouse"

F1:"Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves" means that the respondent communicated or met the spouse by himself/herself in his/her neighborhood."

[CAPI]

#1 If marriage_last_update=2, 4 or 5, continue to EA205.

121

#2 If marriage_last_update =3, skip to EA211.

EA205 When did you get married with " [CAPI] Load EA200"? QEA205Y___Year (1900…This interview year) QEA205M____Month (1…12).

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check：EA205Y>EA201Y. "Interviewer's Note: The date of birth of the respondent's spouse must be earlier than the date of marriage."

#2 Soft Check：EA205Y-EA201Y>=18. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's spouse got married before 18 years old."

EA206 QEA206 Did you cohabit with " [CAPI] Load EA200" before getting married? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If EA206=5 or"Don't know"or"Refuse to answer", skip to the CAPI before EA207;otherwise,continue to EA207.

EA207 QEA207 How long did you cohabit with " [CAPI] Load EA200" before you got married?

_____months (1…120)

Interviewer's Note: Round up to an integer and count it one month if the duration was actually less than one month.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: EA207<=36. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the cohabitation lasted more than 3 years."

#2 If Iinterv is missing, continue to EA2071; otherwise,continue to the CAPI behind EA2071.

EA2071 QEA2071 Is this your first marriage? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 If marriage_last_update=2, skip to Part EB.

#2 If marriage_last_update=4, continue to EA208.

#3 If marriage_last_update=5, skip to EA209.

EA208 When did you divorce " [CAPI] Load EA200"?_____year QEA208Y (1900…This interview year)_____month QEA208M (1…12)

EA209 When did " [CAPI] Load EA200" decease?_____Year QEA209Y 1900.. This interview year_____Month QEA209M 1..12

the date of marriage was earlier than the date of death."

EA210 QEA210What is the cause of death of " [CAPI] Load EA200"?
Interviewer's Note: Press the space key to retrieve the list of causes of death. [CAPI] Load the list of causes of death.

EA211 When did you and " [CAPI] Load EA200" start cohabitation?_____Year QEA211Y (1900…This interview year)_____Month QEA211M (1…12)

EA2111 QEA2111 Have you ever been married before?

1. Yes 5.No

EB Marriage in 2016-2017

[Prompt EB1] Interviewer please read: Next we will ask about your marital status change from " [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016" to present.

[data]

#1 Generate number of marriage marriageN. If marriage_last_update =2, marriageN = 1, otherwise, marriageN = 0.

#2 Generate number of cohabitation experience cohabitN. If marriage_last_update =3, cohabitN = 1, otherwise, cohabitN = 0.

[CAPI] Skip according to the following rules:

#1 If CFPS2014_marriage_update=1 or 4 or 5, continue to EB1

#2 If CFPS2014_marriage_update=2, skip to EB202_1.

#3 If CFPS2014_marriage_update=3, skip to EB2.

EB1 EEB1 From " [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016" to present, have you ever been remarried？

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If EB1=1, skip to EB400; otherwise, skip to EB5. [data] If EB1=1，add 1 to marriageN.

EB2 EEB2 Did you marry your " [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016" cohabitating partner? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If EB2=1, continue to EB201; otherwise, skip to EB203_1. [data] If EB2=1，add 1 to marriageN.

EB201 When did you get married?_____Year EEB201Y 2016.. This interview year _____

Month EEB201M
1..12 [CAPI]

#1 Hard check: If Iinterv=1, EB201 must be later than Iintervt." Interviewer's Note: The date of marriage should be later than last time interviewed."

#2 Hard check: The starting date of the marriage must be later than the ending date of any existing marriage. " Interviewer's Note: This period of time, the interviewee is in another marriage."

[CAPI] If EA1=1, load "last interview' in the following questions; otherwise, load "with [CAPI] Load EA200"

EB202_1 EB202_1 Are you currently married with " [CAPI] Load EA200"? 1.Yes 5.No

124

[CAPI] If EB202_1=1, skip to M9; otherwise, continue to EB202.

[data] Generate cmstart (a new marriage that starts in the recall interval and continues to the present.)

#1 If EB201Y has value and EB202_1=1, cmstart=1;otherwise, leave it empty.

EB202 When did your marriage with " [CAPI] Load EA200" end?_____Year EEB202Y 2016.. This interview year_____Month EEB202M 1..12.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard check: EB202 must be later than EB201. "Interviewer's Note: Make sure that the date of marriage was earlier than the end date."

#2 Hard check: The starting date of the marriage must be later than the ending date of any existing marriage. " Interviewer's Note: This period of time, the interviewee is in another marriage." [CAPI] Skip to EB301.

EB203_1 EB203_1 Do you still cohabit with " [CAPI] Load EA200" ?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] EB203_1=1，skip to EB5; otherwise continue to EB203.

EB203 When did your cohabitation with " [CAPI] Load EA200" end?_____Year EEB203Y 2014..

This interview year_____Month EEB203M 1..12
/Present [CAPI]

#1 Skip to EB4;

#2 Hard check：If Iinterv=1=1, EB203 must be later than Iintervt. "Interviewer's Note: Make sure that the date of separation was later than the last time interviewed."

EB301 **EEB301** Why were you separate from your spouse? 1.Divorced 2.Widowed

[CAPI] If EB301=2, continue to EB302; otherwise, skip to EB4.

EB302 **EEB302** What is the cause of death of your spouse? [CAPI] Load the list of causes of death.

EB4 **EEB4** Have you ever been married since then? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 If EB4=1, question starting from EB400.

#2 If EB4=5, "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer",skip to EB5. [data] If EB4=1, add 1 to marriageN.

EB400 **EEB400** What is the name of your spouse in this marriage? __

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the respondent is reluctant to give a name, ask him/her to give a nickname that the interviewers can refer to in the survey.

(2) If the respondent has been married for more than once, please start from the earliest one.

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

EB401 When did you get married with " [CAPI] Load EB400" ?_____Year **EEB401Y**2014…This interview year_____Month **EEB401M** 1..12

[CAPI]

#1 Hard check: If Iinterv=1, EB201 must be later than Iintervt. "Interviewer's Note: the date of marriage must be later than the last time interviewed."

#2 Hard check: The starting date of the marriage must be later than the ending date of any existing marriage. "Interviewer's Note: the respondent is in another marriage at that time."

EB402 **EEB402** The date of birth of "[CAPI] Load EB400" is_____Year (1900…2002)

EEB402Y___Month(1…12)**EEB402M**

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: EB402Y<EB401Y. "Interviewer's Note: The date of birth must be earlier than the date of marriage."

#2 Soft Check: EB401Y-EB402Y>=18. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's spouse got married before 18 years old."

EB4021 **EEB4021** What is the highest educational degree (graduated) "[CAPI] Load EB400" has obtained?

Interviewer's Note: If the spouse has not completed primary schooling, record "0. Illiterate/Semi-literate"

0. Illiterate/Semi-literate 3. Primary school 4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school 6. 3-year college 7. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree

8. Master's degree 9. Doctoral degree 10. Never went to school

EB4022 **EEB4022** What is the occupation of "[CAPI] Load EB400"? :_____
Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the respondent's spouse has many jobs, record the one that takes up the most of the time.

(2) Please record details of the spouse's job. Recording format: Detailed job description + position/type of work (+ other description of the occupation). For example:

a) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution;

b) A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province.

c) Drivers to transport cargos.

d) Owners of a fruit store by selling fruits at the same time

e) Security guard to keep the cargo safe day and night

f) Local farmers who plant rice

(3) If the interviewer doesn't have a spouse, record "-8" (No job).

EB403 **EEB403** How did you get to know "[CAPI] Load EB400"? Interviewer's Note:

(1) Please choose the answer directly according to the respondents' answers. If the information is not enough to categorize, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent met the spouse through certain organizations or activities for mating (e.g., Internet dating websites, marriage-brokers, newspaper ads, dating show on TV etc.), record "7. Through dating agency".

(3) "Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves" means that the respondent communicated or met the spouse by himself/herself in his/her neighborhood.

1. Knew each other at school by ourselves

2. Knew each other at workplace by ourselves

3. Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves

4. Met each other at other places by ourselves

5. Introduced by relatives

6. Through friends

7. Through dating agencies.

8. Arranged marriage by parents

9. Through Internet

77. Other [please specify] _____ EEB403SP "Other ways to know the spouse"

F1："Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves"means living in the same community and get to know each other and build relationship by themselves.

EB404 EEB404 Did you cohabit with your spouse " [CAPI] Load EB400" before getting married? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If EB404=1, continue to EB405; otherwise, skip to EB406. [data] If EB404=1, add 1 to cohabitN.

EB405 EEB405_1 How many months did you and " [CAPI] Load EB400" cohabitat before marriage?_1…120 months

Interviewer's Note: keep the integer, no more than one month is regarded as a month.

EB406_1 EEB406_1 Does your marriage with " [CAPI] Load EB400" carry on?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] EB406_1=1, skip to EB5; otherwise, continue to EB406.

[data] Update cmstart (a new marriage that starts in the recall interval and continues to the present.)

#1 EB401Y has value and EB406_1=1, cmstart=1;otherwise, leave it empty.

EB406 When did your marriage end?_Year 2014.. This interview year EEB406Y_____Month

1..12 EEB406M

[CAPI]

#1 Hard check: EB406 must be later than EB401. "Interviewer's Note: Make sure that the date of marriage was earlier than the end date."

#3 Hard check: The starting date of the marriage must be later than the ending date of any existing marriage. "Interviewer's Note: the respondent is in another marriage at that time."

EB407 EEB407 Why did you separate from " [CAPI] Load EB400"? 1.Divorced 2.Widowed

[CAPI] If EB407=2, continue to EB408; otherwise, skip to EB409.

EB408 EEB408 What was the cause of death of " [CAPI] Load EB400"? [CAPI] Load the list of causes of death.

EB409 EEB409 Have you ever been married since then? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If B409=1, generate another record in the marriage module, and start from EB400; otherwise, skip to EB5.

[data] If B409=1, add 1 to marriageN.

[CAPI] If cohabitN=0, skip to EB501; otherwise, ask EB5.

EB5 EEB5 Based on your response, from " [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/January 1st 2016" to present, you have " [CAPI] Load cohabitN" cohabitation experiences, of which the start date and end date is " [CAPI] Load cohabit_n" respectively. Besides, do you have any other cohabitation experience?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If EB5=1, skip to EB6; otherwise, skip to K9.

EB501 EEB501 From" [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/January 1st 2016" to present, have you ever been cohabitated?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If EB501=1, continue to EB6; otherwise, skip to K9.

EB6 EEB6 How many cohabitation experiences do you have?_

1..10 [CAPI]

#1 If EB6= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to K9.

#2 If EB6>4, skip to EB600; otherwise, for each record ask EB601-EB605.

#3 The upper limit is 4 records.

[data] If there is a value for EB6,increase the value of EB6 on cohabitN.

EB600 EEB600 "Prompts for cohabitation" Interviewer's Note: please read out the following sentences: "Now we would like to ask about your cohabitation experience, please select up to four cohabitation experiences out of " [CAPI] load EB6" from " the survey in Load Iintervt interview/January 1st 2016" till now to answer the questions."

EB601 When did you end your first/second/…/forth cohabitation?_____Year EEB601Y 1980..

This interview year_____Month EEB601M 1..12

[CAPI] Hard check：If Iinterv=1, EB601 must not be earlier than Iintervt. "Interviewer's Note: The start date of cohabitation should not be earlier than the last time interviewed."

EB602_1 EB602_1 Does your first/second/…/forth cohabitation carry on to now?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] EB602_1=1, skip to EB603; otherwise, continue to EB602.

EB602 When did you start your first/second/…/forth cohabitation?_____Year EEB602Y 2014..

This interview year_____Month EEB602M 1..12 /Present

[CAPI] Hard check：EB602 must not be earlier than EB601. "Interviewer's Note: The end date of cohabitation should not be earlier than the start date of cohabitation."

EB603 The date of birth of your current partner was_____Year EEB603Y (1900...2002)

_____Month EEB603M
(1…12) [CAPI]

#1 Hard Check：EB603Y<EB601Y. "Interviewer's Note: The date of birth must be earlier than the

start date of cohabitation."

#2 Soft Check：EB603Y-EB601Y>=16. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's partner started cohabitation before 16 years old."

EB604 EEB604 How did you get to know your partner? Interviewer's Note:

(1) Please choose the answer directly according to the respondents' answers. If the information is not enough to categorize, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent met the partner through certain organizations or activities for mating (e.g., Internet dating websites, marriage-brokers, newspaper ads, dating show on TV etc.), record "7. Through dating agency".

(3) "Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves" means that the respondent communicated or met the spouse by himself/herself in his/her neighborhood.

1. Knew each other at school by ourselves

2. Knew each other at workplace by ourselves

3. Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves

4. Met each other at other places by ourselves

5. Introduced by relatives

6. Through friends

7. Through dating agencies.

8. Arranged marriage by parents

9. Through Internet

77. Other [please specify]_____ EEB604SP"Other ways to know your partner" F1：
"Knew each other at the place of residence by ourselves"means living in the same community
and get to know each other and build relationship by themselves.

[CAPI] If EB602_1=1, continue to EB605; otherwise, skip to the next cohabitation experience
till the end.

EB605 EEB605 What is the name of your current partner? _____

Interviewer's Note: if the respondent has difficulties to answer, ask him/her to give a
recognizable nickname.

[CAPI] When finishing EB605,skip to next cohabitation

[CAPI]

#1 If CFPS_age < 40 and EA0=1, continue to K9; otherwise, skip to M9.

#2 Load the opposite gender of the respondent of the family questionnaire.

K9 QK9 Do you have a boyfriend/girlfriend (involved in a romantic relationship) from
" Load Iintervt interview/January 1st 2016" till now?

Interviewer's Note: If other people are present, you can invite them to give an answer by
the questions on the screen. Need not to read the questions.

1.Yes 5. No

F1:"In a romantic relationship" refers to a process in which a male and female like each other
and consciously develop feelings of love.

[CAPI] If cmstart=1(new marriage started during the recalling period in EHC and lasts
until present) and CFPS_gender=5 (female), continue to M9; otherwise, skip to M8.

M9 QM9 How much dowry did you bring for this marriage? Convert any properties into
cash value._____yuan 0..2,000,000

[CAPI] If EA0=2 or 3, continue to M8; otherwise,skip to Part [EHC-RESI]

M8 "1" means very dissatisfied, "5" means very satisfied. Please comment on your

current "marriage/cohabitation"._____1..5

M801 QM801 "satisfaction of marriage/cohabitation " In general, are you satisfied with your current "marriage/cohabitation"? (1 means very dissatisfied, "5" means very satisfied)___1..5

M802 QM802 "Satisfaction with your partner/spouse's economic contribution" Are you satisfied with the economic contribution that your spouse/partner makes to the family? (1 means very dissatisfied, "5" means very satisfied)_____1..5

M803 QM803 "Satisfaction with your partner/spouse's contribution for household duties" Are you satisfied with the contribution on housework that your spouse/partner makes to the family? (1 means very dissatisfied, "5" means very satisfied)_____1..5

[CAPI] If CPFS_gene=1, continue to [EHC-RESI]; otherwise, skip to Part G.

【EHC-RESI】

[CAPI] If the respondent has marriage/cohabition that starts after the " Load Iintervt /January 1st 2016", please mark it on the calendar.

[Public Interface] Next we will ask your residence status since" Load Iintervt interview/January 1st 2016".

Interviewer's Note：

(1) First make sure the loading address is correct, and check the duration of residence at the loading address.

(2) Collect information of residence addresses which the duration of residence are no later than 3 months, and the date of residence at that address.

[CAPI] If there is no missing value for the hierarchical six-level address, go to AR1; otherwise,go to AR2.

AR1 According to our records, did you live at " [CAPI] Load merged text by residence1..6"when interviewed in" [CAPI] Load Iintervt"?

Interviewer's Note: Select "5. No" if any content is wrong.

1.Yes 5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[Data] Generate variable "residence1..6_last_update" separately.

#If AR1=1, residence1..6_last_update = residence1..6_last; otherwise, leave it blank.

AR101 What was your address when interviewed in"[CAPI] Load Iintervt"?

1. The village/residential community that currently living in (Skip to AR101F)

2. Another village/residential/ community in the township/subdistrict that currently living in (Skip to AR101E)

3. Another township/subdistrict in the county/city that currently living in (Skip to AR101D)

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in (Skip to AR101C)

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in (Skip to AR101B)

6. Another province in mainland China (Skip to AR101A)

7. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan)

AR101 What was your address when interviewed in"[CAPI] Load Iintervt"?
Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR101A_____City/District/Region EAR101B_
_____ County/County-level City/District
EAR101C_____Town/Township/Street EAR101D_____

Village/Residential Community EAR101E_____ Detailed Address EAR101F_____

[CAPI]

#1 Use the hierarchical three-level address module to record the above address..

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 Add options of "Don't know" and "Not found in the list" for the last two levels. When "Not found in the list" is selected, leave a text box to record the name provided by the respondent.

#4 Complement missing parts in the individual address with household address.

[Data] Replace residence1..6_last_update (Six levels of address need to be stored seperately).

#1 Assign residence1..6_last_update with AR101.

#2 Check residence1.. 6_last_update is assigned or not.

AR102 EAR102 Is the address of "[CAPI] Load residence1..6_last_update (with combined text content)" your current main residence?

1. Yes 5.
No
[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If AR102=5，skip to AR104；otherwise, continue to A103。

[Data] Generate residence1..6,Six levels of address need to be stored seperately.

#1 If AR102=1,replace residence1..6=residence1..6_last_update; otherwise, leave it blank.

[CAPI] If IintervY>=2016, load "Iintervt" in AR103; otherwise load "January 1st 2016".

AR103 EAR103 Have you lived elsewhere since " [CAPI] Load Iintervt/ January 1st 2016"? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If AR103=5，load the end date as current, and skip to AR4.

#3 Otherwise continue to AR104。

[CAPI] If AR102=5 or IintervY>=2016, load "[CAPI] Load Iintervt" for AR104; otherwise, load "January 1st 2016".

AR104 Since" [CAPI] Load Iintervt/ January 1st 2016"，what is the earliest date that you moved

out from the address?___Year EAR104Y___Month EAR104M

[CAPI]

#1 Hard check：AR104 should not be earlier than Iintervt."Interviewer's Note: The earliest move

out date should not be earlier than the last interviewed date."

#2 If AR102=1, continue to AR105; otherwise, skip toAR106.

AR105 When did start living at the address？___Year EAR105Y___Month EAR105M

[CAPI]

#1 Rules of loading AR106, AR106_1:

1) If AR104 is earlier than 2016/1/1 or EAR104Y is undetermined, load 2016/1/1; othwewise load the date of AR104.

2) If AR102=1, load the date of AR105, otherwise load "up to now".

3) If EAR105Y is undetermined, load "up to now".

4) If EAR104Y and EAR105Y are both uncertain, skip to AR2.

AR106 EAR106 From " [CAPI] Load AR104 date"to " [CAPI] Load AR104 date/ January 1st 2016"，have you lived at te address?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If AR106=1，continue to AR106_1; otherwise, skip to the [CAPI] before AR2.

AR106_1 EAR106_1 Please specify the date and time of residence for each address since " [CAPI]

Load AR104 date"until " [CAPI] Load AR105 date/current":_____Year EAR106_1SY___
EAR106_1SM—_____Year EAR106_1FY____Month EAR106_1FM。

[CAPI]

#1 Hard check：AR106_1 must be within（" [CAPI] Load AR104 date"until " [CAPI] Load AR105 date/current"）. "Interviewer's Note: the date of residence must be within the start and end date of residence."

#2 Hard Check：No overlaps. "Interviewer's Note: no overlap of date of residence at the same address. Modify the recorded start and end date to show the actual date of residence"

#3 Hard Check: The ending date should be no earlier than the starting date. "Interviewer's Note: the ending date of each duration should be no earlier than the starting date."

[CAPI] If AR102=1，skip to AR4; if AR102=5 or otherwise, continue to AR2.
AR2 EAR2 Is " [CAPI] Load merged text by fresidence1..6"your current address? 1.Yes5.No

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If AR102=1，skip to AR202; otherwise, continue to AR201. [Data] Replace residence1..6 which is stored by six levels.

If AR2=1，replace residence1..6=fresidence1..6; otherwise, leave it blank.

AR201 What is your current primary address?

1. The village/residential community that currently living in (Skip to AR201F)

2. Another village/residential/ community in the township/subdistrict that currently living in (Skip to AR201E)

3. Another township/subdistrict in the county/city that currently living in (Skip to AR201D)

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in (Skip to AR201C)

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in (Skip to AR201B)

6. Another province in mainland China (Skip to AR201A)

7. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan

AR201 What is your current primary address?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR201A_____ County/County-level City/District

135

EAR201B　　　　　　own/Township/Street EAR201C_____ Village/Residential Community _____

EAR201D_____ Detailed Address EAR201E_____ [CAPI]

#1 Record in mode of a five-level linkage or a address module.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 "Don't know" and "Don't exist in the list" need to be added to the list of the last two levels, and "Don't exist in the list" provides a new variable to record the name provided by interviewees.

#4 Complete the missing contents according to the home address of the interviewees. [data] Replace residence1..6 which is stored by six levels.

#1 Replace residence1..6=AR201.

#2 Doubt check residence1..6 has been assigned or not.

AR202 What was the last date that you started living at the address?_____ Year EAR202Y_

_____M

onth EAR202M

[CAPI] Hard Check：AR202 time should be earlier than the end date recalled in EHC."Interviewer's Note: move in date should be earlier than the current interview date." [CAPI] If one of the following conditions is satisfied, skip to AR4; otherwise, continue to AR3.

1)　If Iinterv=1，and AR202 is earlier than Iintervt (including uncertain year (earlier than 2016));

2)　If Iinterv is blank, and AR202 is earlier than January 1st 2016 (including uncertain year(earlier than 2014)) ;

AR3 EAR3 Since " [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016" to [CAPI] Load AR202, have you ever lived at the address any other time?

1. Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If AR3=1，continue to AR3_1; otherwise, skip to AR4。

[CAPI] If IintervY>=2016, AR3_1 load "[CAPI] Load Iintervt interview"; otherwise, load "January 1st 2016".

AR3_1 Please specify the start and end date of residence at the address since "[CAPI] Load

Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016" to "[CAPI] Load AR202":_____ Year EAR3_1SY_

EAR3_1SM — _____ Year EAR3_1FY _____ Month EAR3_1FM.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard check：AR3_1 must be within the recalled time (" [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016"to "[CAPI] Load AR202"）. "Interviewer's Note: The date of residence should be within the start and end date."

#2 Hard Check：No overlaps. "Interviewer's Note: no overlap of date of residence at the same address. Modify the recorded the start and end date to show the actual date of residence."

#3 Hard Check：The end date should not be earlier than the start date. "Interviewer's Note: the end date of each duration should not be earlier than the start date.".

[CAPI] If IintervY>=2016, AR4 load "[CAPI] Load Iintervt interview"; otherwise, load "January 1st 2016".

AR4 EAR4 Besides the above addresses, have you lived elsewhere from "[CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016" to present?_0..30

Interviewer's Note: Use "0" if the answer is
"no". [CAPI]

#1 If AR4=0 or "unknown"or refuse to answer, skip to AR7;

#2 If AR4>6, continue to AR500;

#3 Other cases, based on the value of AR4 to generate the lines for filling residence, repeating the loop from AR5 to AR601 for each adreess.

[CAPI] If IintervY >=2016, AR500 load "[CAPI] Load Iintervt interview"; otherwise, load "January 1st 2016".

AR500 EAR500 "Prompt for residence" Interviewer's Note: please read out the following sentences: " Now we would like to ask you about your residence from "[CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016", please select 6 important residential addresses out of " [CAPI] Load AR4"."

[CAPI] Generate the lines for six filling address, repeating the loop from AR5 to AR601 for each adreess.

AR5 What was your first/second/…/sixth address?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR5A _____ City/District EAR5B _____

County/County-level EAR5C _____ own/Township/Street EAR5D _____ Village/Residential

_____

Community EAR5E_____ Detailed Address EAR5F_____ [CAPI]

#1 Record in mode of a five-level linkage or a address module.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 "Don't know" and "Don't exist in the list" need to be added to the list of the last two levels, and "Don't exist in the list" provides a new variable to record the name provided by interviewees.

[CAPI] If IintervY>=2016, AR6 load "[CAPI] Load Iintervt interview"; otherwise, load "January 1st 2016".

AR6 Please specify the date and time that you lived at the address from " [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016" to present:____Year EAR6SY___Month EAR6SM — ___Year EAR6 FY_____Month/Current EAR6FM

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check：no overlaps. "Interviewer's Note: no overlap of date of residence at the same address. Modify the recorded the start and end date to show the actual date of residence."

#2 Hard Check：the end date should not be earlier than the start date"Interviewer's Note: the end date of each duration should not be earlier than the start date.".

#3 Hard Check: the date recorded should be within the recall time frame.

[CAPI] Hard Check：If AR4<=6 and AR4≠0, the number of addresses recorded in AR5-AR6 must be equal to the value in AR4.

"Interviewer's Note: if there are other unrecorded address, add them all before exiting EHC."

AR601 EAR601 Since" [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/ January 1st 2016", have you lived at the address any other time?

1. Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If AR601=1，return to AR6; otherwise, ask another address until all addresses have been asked.

[CAPI] If there exists a duration of 6 **consecutive** months in EHC that no address information is available, generate an address form and ask AR7 **one-by-one**; otherwise, finish [EHC-RESI] .

AR7 What was your address during" [CAPI] Load the midpoint of the time interval (for instance, if from January to July 2016，load April 2016）"?

Province/Autonomous Region/Municipality EAR7A_____ City/District EAR7B_____
County/County-level EAR7C_____ own/Township/Street EAR7D _____
Village/Residential Community EAR7E_____ Detailed Address EAR7F_____ [CAPI]

#1 Record in mode of a five-level linkage or a address module.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 "Don't know" and "Don't exist in the list" need to be added to the list of the last two levels, and "Don't exist in the list" provides a new variable to record the name provided by interviewees.

[data] When finishing personal self-report, transmate the primary address information (residence1…6) acquired by EHC to part of personal address in IM.

Part G. Work

Part GA. Internship and Part-time

[CAPI] If (School=1 or 5) and C4=1 (full-time), continue to GA101; otherwise, skip to GA1.
GA101 QGA101 In the past year, have you worked as an intern or part-time? Waged job and unpaid help are both included.

Yes 5.No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not
allowed.

[CAPI]

#1 If GA101=1, continue to GA2;

#2 If age<16 and GA101=5, skip to Part I.

#3 If age>=16 and GA101=5, skip to GA1.

GA2 **QGA2**How much did you earn from internship/part-time after tax in the past year? Including allowance, service, wage, material benefit, etc._0..200,000 yuan per year.

Interviewer's Note:(1) If paid with material benefit, convert it to cash value.

(2) If unpaid, record "0".

GA301 **QGA301** How long have you worked as an intern/part-time in the past year? ._Month 1..12

Interviewer's Note: if the duration is less than a month, record 1 month.

GA302 **QGA302** How many hours per week on average did you work for this job in the past year? Working time does not include lunch break, but includes paid or unpaid extra working hours. Hours(0.1… 168.0)

GA4 QGA4 What kind of business or industry is your internship/part-time work unit engaged in—that is, what type of products does your work unit make or what type of business is your work unit engaged in?_____

GA401 QGA401 What is your internship/part-time job duty? _____

GA1 QGA1 "[CAPI] Load Iintervt/Jan 1st 2016 till now" Have you ever worked full time?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If GA1=5, (school=1 or 5) and C4=1(full-time), skip to Part I；otherwise, continue to Part GB.

Part GB. Confirming Employment Status

GB1 QGB1 Including agricultural work, waged job, self-employment and private business (housework and unpaid help do not count), have you worked for at least one hour last week? 1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If GB1=1 ,skip to [data] to generate EMPLOY; otherwise, continue to GB2 [CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

GB2 QGB2 Do you have a job, but you are currently on temporary vacation, sick leave or other vacation, or on-the-job training?

1.Yes

5.No
[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check：if C4=5(a working professional student), then GB2=1; "Interviewer's Note: the respondent is a working professional student, and should be currently employed. Please confirm with the respondent."

#2 If GB2=1, continue to GB201; otherwise, skip to GB3.

#3 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

GB201 QGB201 Will you return to the original job position in a certain period or within six months?

1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If GB201=1 ,skip to [data] to generate EMPLOY; otherwise, continue to GB3. [CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

GB3 QGB3 Are you running your own business which is currently in an off-season, but will resume after a while?

1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If GB3=1 ,skip to [data] to generate EMPLOY; otherwise, continue to GB4. [CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

GB4 QGB4 Is your agricultural work (including cropping, managing orchard, collecting agricultural and forestry products, fish farming, fishing, raising livestock, selling agricultural products in market, etc.) in an off-season?

1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If GB4=1 ,skip to [data] to generate EMPLOY; otherwise, continue to GB5. [CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

GB5 **QGB5** Did you look for a job in the past month?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

GB501 **QGB501** Can you start working in two weeks if you receive a job offer?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

GB6 **QGB6** Why are you currently unemployed?

Interviewer's note: Please choose the corresponding answer directly by interviwee's answer.If information not enough to be classified,please continue to ask.

1. Do not need/want to work 2. Do housework 3. Retired

4. Too old and physically feeble (mainly refer to elderly farmers)

5. No working capacity due to disability/illness

6. Cannot find a suitable job 7. Attending school or training

77. Other [please specify]____QGB6SP "Other reasons for unemployment"

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check：if *age*<35, GB6≠3. "You are under 35 years old, are you sure you have retired?"

#2 Soft Check：if *age*<35, GB6≠4："You are under 35 years old, do you really feel that you are too old to work?"

[Data] Generate current employment status EMPLOY:

#1 EMPLOY=1(employed), if GB1=1, or GB201=1, or GB3=1, or GB4=1.

#2 EMPLOY=0(unemployed), if GB5=1 and GB501=1.

#3 EMPLOY=3(out of labor market), if GB5=5 or GB501=5.

#4 Other cases,EMPLOY =-8 (not entering Part GB).

#5 Double check that EMPLOY has been assigned. [CAPI]

If EMPLOY=0, 1, 3, continue to [EHC-Job]; otherwise, skip to Part GD.

[EHC-Job]

[Public Interface] Next we will ask your job status since" Load Iintervt interview/January 1st 2016".

Interviewer's Note:

1） Confirm the loaded job, and collect the current/most recent employment.

2） Collect the respondent's employment history, starting from the most recent one by the end date. [CAPI] If Iinterv=1, Iintervt>=2016 and there is a value for mainjob_last, ask G101; otherwise, skip to GC105.

[CAPI] If EMPLOY=1, load "the current primary job"; if EMPLOY≠1, load "the most recent primary job".

Part GC-1. Primary Job

GC101 EGC101 According to our records, in " [CAPI] Load Iintervt", you had a job as " [CAPI] Load mainjob_last". Is this correct?

  1.Correct 3. The job position is wrong 5.No such job at that time

  [CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If GC101=1, skip to GC1011.

#4 If GC101=5, skip to GC105.

#5 If GC101=3, continue to GC102.

[Data] Generate variable mainjob_last_update.

#1 If GC101=1, mainjob_last_update=mainjob_last;

#2 If GC101=3, leave mainjob_last_update blank;

#3 If GC101=5, mainjob_last_update =-8.

GC1011 EGC1011 "Load Iintervt" interview, How much did you earn on average per month from this job (including wage, bonus, cash benefits, material benefits, etc. but excluding , five social insurance and one housing fund?＿＿＿＿＿＿ 0…1,000,000 yuan

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: GC1011<=100,000. "Interviewer's Note: The income after tax was more than 100,000 yuan".

#2 If GC1011= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to GC1012; otherwise, skip to GC104.

GC2051 EGC1012 Is your income from this job (including wage, bonus, cash benefits, material benefits, etc.) after tax, five social insurance and one housing fund more than/less than (1,000

/2,500 /**5,000**/10,000 /25,000) yuan last year?

[CAPI]

#1 Ask in an unfolding manner and start from 50,00. Load "more than" if the starting point is mentioned in the question; otherwise, load "less than".

#2 Skip to GC104.

GC102 EGC102 The correct name of your employer is_____. Interviewer's Note:

#1 Please record the name of employer accurately.

#2 If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 Automatically update the title of the job in EHC.

[Data] Replace mainjob_last_update with GC102.

GC104 Temporary leave due to temporary vacation, on-the-job training, off-season business, and off-season agricultural work is considered employed. When did your " [CAPI] Load mainjob_last_update" end? If interrupted, please answer the earliest time of interruption._
_____Year EGC104Y____Month/Present EGC104M

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check：GC104 must be within the period mentioned during the interview.

#2 Hard Check：If EMPLOY≠1, GC104≠"Present". "Interviewer's Note: the respondent is currently unemployed."

#3 If EMPLOY=1 and GC104= "Present", ask GC103.

#4 If EMPLOY=1 and GC104≠ "Present", ask GC202-GC205.

#5 If EMPLOY≠1, ask GC103.

[data] Generate variable "lastyjob" to indicate whether this job lasts till the recent year:

#1 If GC104Y=current year or (GC104Y=current year-1 AND GC104M>= current month) or lasting till now , lastyjob=1; otherwise, leave it blank.

GC103 EGC103 Is " [CAPI] Load mainjob_last_update" your " [CAPI]current primary job/most

recent primary
job "? 1.Yes 5. No

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If GC103=1, skip to GC201; otherwise, ask GC202-GC205.

[Data] Generate mainjob as current primary job。

If GC103=1, mainjob= mainjob_last_update; otherwise, leave it blank.

[CAPI] If EMPLOY=1, skip to GC1051; otherwise, continue to GC105.

[CAPI] If IintervY>=2016, GC105 load "Iintervt interview"; otherwise, load "January 1st 2016".

GC105 EGC105 Agricultural work, aged job, self-employment and private business are counted as employed. From " [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/January 1st 2016" interview/January 1st 2014" to present, have you ever had any job?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] GC105=1, continue to GC1051; otherwise, finish [EHC-job] and skip to Part GD.

[Data] Replace mainjob:

If GC105=5 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", mainjob=-8; other case, leave it blank

EGC1051 The name of the employers for your current primary job/most recent primary job

Interviewer's Note: If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 GC1051 cannot be the same as the existing names of the employers. [Data] Replace Cmainjob:

#1 mainjob= GC1051

#2 Double check all mainjob have values.

145

GC1052 When did you start this job?_____Year EGC1052Y_Month.EGC1052M

GC1053 EGC1053 Temporary leave due to temporary vacation, on-the-job training, off-season business, and off-season agricultural work is considered employed. When did this job end? If interrupted, please answer the earliest time of interruption._____Year

EGC1053Y_____Month/Present
EGC1053M [CAPI]

#1 Hard check：GC1053 must be within the period mentioned during the interview.

#2 Hard Check：If EMPLOY=1, GC1053="Present". "Interviewer's Note: this job is the respondent's current primary job."

#3 Hard Check：If EMPLOY≠1, then GC1053Y≠ "Present". "Interviewer's Note: the respondent is currently unemployed."

#4 Hard Check：GC1053 must not be earlier than GC1052. "Interviewer's Note: the end date must be no earlier than the start date."

 [data] Generate variable lastyjob to indicate   whether this job lasts till the recent year:

#1 If GC2013Y=current year or (GC2013Y=current year-1 and GC2013M>= current month) or lasting till now , lastyjob=1; otherwise, leave it blank.

Part GC-2. Other Jobs

[CAPI] If IintervY>=2016, load "Iintervt";otherwise, load "January 1st 2016".

GC201 EGC201 Including agricultural work, waged job, self-employment and private business (housework and unpaid help do not count), besides the above jobs, how many other jobs did you have from " [CAPI] Load Iintervt interview/January 1st 2016" till now?_

_____ 0…30

Interviewer's Note: If no other jobs, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 If GC201=0 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", check at the end of the module.

#2 Generate lines to record employment history based on GC201 in EHC "Other jobs". The upper limit is 10.

[CAPI] If GC201>10, read the promp; otherwise, continue to GC2011.

[Prompt] Next please provide information of your last 10 jobs in " [CAPI] Load GC201",
starting from **the most recent one by the end date**.

[CAPI] For each employment, ask GC2011-GC2051.

GC2011 EGC2011 The name of your first/second/…/nth employer is _____

Interviewer's Note: If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 GC2011 cannot be the same as the existing names of the employers.

GC2012 When did you start this job?_____Year EGC2012Y_____Month EGC2012M.

GC2013 Temporary leave due to temporary vacation, on-the-job training, off-season business, and off-season agricultural work is considered employed. When did this job end?_____Year EGC2013Y_____Month/Present EGC2013M

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check：GC2013 must be within the period mentioned during the interview;

#2 Hard Check：If EMPLOY≠1, then GC2013≠ "Present". "Interviewer's Note: the respondent is currently unemployed."

#3 Hard Check：GC2013 must not be earlier than GC2012. "Interviewer's Note: the end date must be no earlier than the start date."

[data] Generate variable lastyjob to indicate   whether this job lasts till the recent year:

#1 If GC2013Y=current year or (GC2013Y=current year-1 and GC2013M>= current month) or lasting till now , lastyjob=1; otherwise, lastyjob=0.

GC202 EGC202 Did you work for your own/family business, or for other individual/family/organization/company?

1. For individual/family business 5.For other individual/family/organization/company [CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

GC2021 EGC2021 Was it an agricultural work or a non-agricultural job?

1. Agricultural work (cropping, forestry, stock farming, fishing and other sideline productions)

147

5. Non-agricultural job

Interviewer's Note: Please select according to the respondent's answer directly. If the information is not adquete for classification, please ask again.

[data] Generate JOBCLASS_base:

#1 JOBCLASS _base=1 (family agricultural work) if GC202=1 & GC2021=1.

#2 JOBCLASS_base =2 (individual/private business/other self-employment) if GC202=1 & GC2021=5.

#3 JOBCLASS_base =3 (agricultural work for other families) if GC202=5 & GC2021=1.

#4 JOBCLASS _base =4 (employed) if GC202=5 & GC2021=5.

[CAPI] If GC202=5, continue to GC203; otherwise, skip to GC204.

GC203 EGC203 What is the category of the company/work unit/business?

1. Government/Party/People's organization/Military

2. State-owned/Collectively-owned public institution 3. State-owned/State-controlled enterprise

4. Private enterprise/Individually-owned Business

5. Company invested by foreign capital/Enterprise invested by Hong Kong/Macao/Taiwan Capital 6.Other enterprise type [please specify]   QGC203SP

7. Individual/Family

8. Private non-profit organization/Association/Guild/Foundation/Social organization/Residential community committee/Village committee/Autonomous organization

9. Unable to identify

77. Other [please specify]   QGC203SP [CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If GC203=7, continue to GC2031;

#3 Otherwise, skip to GC204.

GC2031 QG2031 Did you work for an individually-owned Business? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If G2031=1, let G203=4.

[Data] Generate JOBCLASS:

#1 If JOBCLASS _base=3 and GC203=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 8, JOBCLASS=4 (employed).

#2 If JOBCLASS _base=4 and GC203=7, JOBCLASS=5 (non-agricultural casual workers).

#3 Otherwise, JOBCLASS=JOBCLASS _base.

[CAPI] If lastyjob=1, continue to GC204; otherwise, skip CAPI#3 behind GC205.

GC204 EGC204 How many hours per week on average did you work for this job in the past year? Working time does not include lunch break, but includes paid or unpaid extra working hours.

_____ Hours 0.1…168.0

Interviewer's Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] If JOBCLASS=3, 4, or 5, continue to GC205; otherwise, ask the next employment record. GC205 EGC205 How much did you earn on average per month from this job (including wage, bonus, cash benefits, material benefits, etc.) after tax, five social insurance and one housing fund in the past year? 0…1,000,000 yuan

Interviewer's Note: For the respondents who do not know about their salaries, record 0. [CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: GC205<=100,000. "Interviewer's Note: The income after tax was more than 100,000 yuan"

#2 If GC205= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to CAPI#3

#3 Skip follow the regulation below:

1) If this job is the 2016 loaded job (GC103=5 or GC104≠ "Present"), return to GC1051.

2) Otherwise, ask the next employment record.

GC2051 EGC2051 Is your income from this job (including wage, bonus, cash benefits, material benefits, etc.) after tax, five social insurance and one housing fund more than (1,000 /2,500 /**5,000**

/10,000 /25,000) yuan last year? [CAPI]

#1 Ask in an unfolding manner and start from 50,00. Load "more than" if the starting point is mentioned in the question; otherwise, load "less than".

#2 If this job is the 2016 loaded job (GC103=5 or GC104≠ "Present"), return to GC1051; otherwise, ask the next employment record until all the jobs are asked, and check at the end of the module.

[data]

The minimum and maximum of GC2051 are stored in GC2051_lower and GC2051_upper. [data]

#1 Generate monthly income as MIncomeA_n(n=1…10) for each job:

#1 MIncomeA_n =GC205.

#2 If GC205=-8, MIncomeA_n =0.

#3 If GC205= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", MIncomeA_n =(GC2051$_{lower}$ +GC2051$_{upper}$)/2 . For special cases, please refer to the uniform description of the questionnaire.

#4 If GC2051= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", MIncomeA_n=0。

#2 For each job, generate annual income as YIncomeA_n(n=1…10)= working months in the past year（based on EHC）* MIncomeA_n.

[data] Sum up and generate total income for other jobs as IncomeA=YIncomeA_1+ YIncomeA_2…+YIncomeA_n

[CAPI] Check at end of module:

#1 Hard Check： [EHC-Job] All the names of the employers must be different.

#2 Hard Check：If EMPLOY=1, at least one job in EHC lasts until present.

#3 Hard Check：If EMPLOY≠1, there is no job in EHC lasts until present.

#4 Soft Check：If GC201≦10 and there are gaps in the EHC time interval. "Are you sure you are unemployed during the red marked period?" Interviewer's Note: show the screen to the respondent.

[data] Generate number of new jobs during EHC recalling period (jobstartN=0)

#1 If Iinterv is missing, and one of the following satisfied, jobstartN+1:

1) The start year of the primary job (egc1052y) =2016, 2017, 2018 or 2020(uncertain year between 2016-2018);

2) The start year of the other job (egc2012y_a_1..10) =2016, 2017, 2018 or 2020(uncertain year between 2014-2016).

#2 If Iinterv=1, and one of the following satisfied, jobstartN+1:

1) The start date of the primary job (Year egc1052y, Month egc1052m) is not earlier than the last time interviewed (Iintervt) ;

2) The start date of the other job（Year egc2014y_a_1..10, Month egc2014m_a_1..10）is not earlier than the last time interviewed (Iintervt) .

[data] Generate the information of the first job（firstjob）

#1 If jobstartN=0, firstjob=-8;

#2 If jobstartN=1, firstjob is the corresponding job position mainjob or egc2011_a_1..10;

#3 If jobstartN>1, firstjob is the job position that started the earliest mainjob or egc2011_a_1..10.

Part GD. First job

[CAPI]

#1 If firstj_last=1, go to Part GE.

#2 If gene=0, go to Part GE.

#3 If (firstjob is not null and mainjob is not null) and firstjob=mainjob,go to Part GE.

#4 If firstjob !=-8,and firstjob!=mainjob,go to GD0.

#5 If firstjob = -8,and mainjob!=-8,go to GD02.

#6 Otherwise,go to GD01.

GD01 QGD01 Have you ever had a full-time job?

   1. Yes

5.No

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If GD01=1, skip tp GD02; otherwise, skip to Part I.

GD0 QGD0 Excluding internships and part-time jobs, was "[CAPI]Load firstjob" your first job?

1.Yes

5.No

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If GD01=1, skip tp GD2A; otherwise, continue to GD02. [data] Generate firstjob_update:

#1 If GD0=1, firstjob_update =firstjob.

GD02 QGD02 The name of your first employer is _____

Interviewer's Note: If there is no specific name, please record: specific contents of job+ the detailed form of business. For example: fruit shop, shoe-polishing booth, transportation of lumber by truck, catering for weddings and funerals, etc.

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed. [data] Replace firstjob_update:

#1 firstjob_update=GD02.

GD1A KGD1A Did you work for other individual/family/organization/company when you worked at "[CAPI]Load firstjob_update"?

1. Yes

5. No [CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If GD1A=1, continue to GD2A; otherwise, skip to GD4.

GD2A KGD2A "Employment pathway" Which pathways of employment have you tried in order to get your first job of "[CAPI]Load firstjob_update"? [Choose all that apply]

Interviewer's Note:

(1)   Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2)   If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

(3)   Keep asking if there is any other pathway.

1. By myself to contact employer directly

2. Referred by Job agency; job posting through media; advertise myself; participate in career expo

3. National/organizational allocation

4. Referred by relatives, friends, or acquaintances

5. Referred by career center at school/university or referred by school/university

77. Other [please specify]

[CAPI] If respondents select more than one option for GD2A, continue to ask GD101; otherwise, go to GD3.

GD101 KGD101 "Major employment pathway" Among pathways answered above, which one is the major drive for you to gain this job " [CAPI] Load mainjob"?

[CAPI] Load all the options selected in GD2A.

GD3 KGD3 What kind of business or industry was your first employer engaged in—that is, what type of products does your work unit make or what type of business was your first employer engaged in?__

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Format of recording: industry+ products/business.

(2) For example:

 a) Consulting, providing legal consulting service to the government.

 b) Education, public university.

 c) Manufacture, paper making.

 d) Postal and telecommunication service, installing land-line phone.

GD4 KGD4 What was your duty in your first job of "[CAPI]Load firstjob_update"? _____

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Ask about specifics of the job duty.

(2) Format of recording: specifics of job duty + position/profession (+ other related details).

(3) For example:

 a)   A logistics workers who purchase breakfast, lunch and dinner for the company, and cook for the staff ;

 b) A software engineer who develops online game software ;

 c)   A account manager who promoted the bank's credit card business

 d) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution ;

 e)   A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province ;

 f) Local farmers who plant rice

153

GD2 KGD2 "Qualified education" From knowledge and skills' standpoint, which level of education do you consider this job would actually require?

3. Primary school 4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school

6. 3- year college 7. 4-year college

8. Master's program 9. Doctoral program 11. No need to have education training

Part GE. Primary Job

[CAPI] If mainjob=-8, return to Part I otherwise, continue to G1.

[CAPI] If EMPLOY=1, load "currently primary work" in the prompt; otherwise, load "recently ended work".

[Prompt] According to your answers, " [CAPI] Load mainjob" is your " [CAPI] Load current/recently ended primary job".

G1 QG1 Did you work for your own/family business, or for other individual/family/organization/company?

1. For individual/family business

5.For other individual/family/organization/company

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

G101 QG101 Was it an agricultural work or a non-agricultural job?

1.Agricultural work (cropping, forestry, stock farming, fishing and other sideline productions） 5.Non-agricultural job

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed. [data] Generate JOBCLASS_base:

#1 JOBCLASS_base =1 (family agricultural work) if G1=1 & G101=1.

#2 JOBCLASS_base =2 (individually-owned/private business/other self-employment) if G1=1 & G101=5.

#3 JOBCLASS_base =3 (agricultural work for other families) if G1=5 & G101=1.

#4 JOBCLASS_base =4 (employed) if G1=5 & G101=5.

[CAPI] If G1=5, continue to G2; otherwise, skip to the [data] after G2032. G2 QG2 Which category does the company/work unit/business?

Interviewer's Note: Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

1. Government/Party/People's organization/Military

2. State-owned/Collectively-owned public institution

3. State-owned/State-controlled enterprise

4. Private enterprise/Individually-owned Business

5. Company invested by foreign capital/Enterprise invested by Hong Kong/Macao/Taiwan Capital

6. Other enterprise type [please specify]_____ KG2SP1

7. Individual/Family

8. Private non-profit organization/Association/Guild/Foundation/Social organization/Residential community committee/Village committee/Autonomous organization

9. Unable to identify

77. Other [please specify]_

_____ KG

2SP2 [CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#2 If G2=7, continue to G201;

#3 If G2=1/2/3, ask GC2032;

#4 Otherwise, skip to the [data] after G2032.

G201 QG201 Did you work for an individually-owned Business? 1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 If GC201=1, let G2=4." Interviewer's Note: return to G2 and choose individually-owned business".

#2 When finishing G201,, skip to the [data] after G2032.

GC2032 QG2032 Did you have any tenure in this job?

1.Yes 5.No

F1: Tenured positions are under certainquotas ,which are approved by authorized organization. Tenures are often given under three categories: administrativetenured position, institutionaltenured position, state-owned enterprise tenured position. The compensation and benefits of the employees with administrative or institutional tenures are mostly derived from national or local financial allocations, while ttenured positions in state-owned enterprises is higher, but not from the national or local financial allocation.

[data] Generate JOBCLASS：

#1 If JOBCLASS_base=3 and G2=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, JOBCLASS=4 (employed).

#2 If JOBCLASS_base=4 and G2=7, JOBCLASS=5 (non-agricultural temporary employed)。

#3 Otherwise, JOBCLASS=JOBCLASS _base.

[CAPI] If JOBCLASS=1 (family agricultural production and business), skip to G302; otherwise, continue to G301.

G301 **QG301 "**work location**"** Where is this job located?

1. The village/residential community that currently living in

2. Another village/residential/ community in the township/subdistrict that currently living in

3. Another township/subdistrict in the county/city that currently living in

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in

6. Another province in mainland China

7. Outside of Mainland China (including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) [CAPI]

   #1 If G301=4, skip to G301C;

   #2 If G301=5, skip to G301B;

   #3 If G301=6, skip to G301A;

   #4 Other cases, skip to Q3011.

G301 The current place of your household registration is:　　　　QG301A Provinces/autonomous

＿＿＿

regions /municipalities directly under the central government＿＿＿＿＿＿QG301B

＿＿＿

city/district QG301C county/city

【CAPI】

#1 Record by adopting three-level linkage or address module.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3. Complete the missing contents of G301 according to the home address of the interviewees   (residence1..6) .

G3011 QG3011 "commute to work (minute)" In general, how many minutes do you spend on commuting to work (one way)?__minutes (0…240).

Interviewer's Note: if the respondent lives in the working place, enters "0".

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If JOBCLASS= 3 (agricultural employed) or 5(non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to G303.

G302 QG302 What kind of business or industry is your working unit engaged in—that is, what type of products does your work unit make or what type of business is your work unit engaged in?_____

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Format of recording: industry+ products/business.

(2) For example:

 a) Consulting, providing legal consulting service to the government.

 b) Education, public university.

 c) Manufacture, paper making.

 d) Postal and telecommunication service, installing land-line phone.

G303 QG303 What is your duty in this job? _____

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Ask about specifics of the job duty.

(2) Format of recording: specifics of job duty + position/profession (+ other related details).

(3) For example:

    a)   A logistics workers who purchase breakfast, lunch and dinner for the company, and

157

cook for the staff ;

b) A software engineer who develops online game software ;

c)　　A account manager who promoted the bank's credit card business

d) A teacher who teaches English at a junior high school level in a training institution ;

e)　　A government official who is responsible for the public traffic construction in the entire province ;

f) Local farmers who plant rice

G4 Please evaluate the following aspects of your current job. We have four options: Very unsatisfied , Unsatisfied , Satisfied and Very satisfied

G401 QG401 How satisfied are you with your current income from this job?

1. Very unsatisfied 2. Unsatisfied 3. Fair 4. Satisfied 5. Very satisfied G402 QG402 How satisfied are you with this job security?

1. Very unsatisfied 2. Somewhat Unsatisfied 3. Fair 4. Somewhat satisfied 5. Very satisfied G403 QG403 How satisfied are you with the working environment in this job?

1. Very unsatisfied 2. Somewhat Unsatisfied 3. Fair 4. Somewhat satisfied 5. Very satisfied G404 QG404 How satisfied are you with the working time of this job?

1. Very unsatisfied 2. Somewhat Unsatisfied 3. Fair 4. Somewhat satisfied 5. Very satisfied G405 QG405 How satisfied are you with this job's promotion opportunity?

1. Very unsatisfied 2. Somewhat Unsatisfied 3. Fair 4. Somewhat satisfied 5. Very satisfied

79. Not applicable (no promotion opportunity)

G406 QG406 "work satisfaction" In general, how satisfied are you with this job?

1. Very unsatisfied 2. Somewhat Unsatisfied 3. Fair 4. Somewhat satisfied 5. Very satisfied

[CAPI] If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural, employed), 4 (non-agricultural, employed), or 5 (non-agricultural, temporarily employed), continue to ask G5; otherwise skip to G6.

G5 QG5 "sign labor contract" Do you sign a contract for this job?

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Contract" here refers to the agreement signed by employers and workers in order to clarify the rights and obligations of both parties in labor relations / employment relations. "Contract" here includes not only the contract signed between business units and employees, but also that between the party and government organizations, public institutions, people's organizations and

their employees.

G501 QG501 Do you agree on the length of the contract in the labor contract between you and your employer?

  1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If G5=1, continue to G501; otherwise, skip to G6.

G502 QG502 Do you sign this labor contract with a labor-dispatching units/labor agency?

  1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If G501=1, continue to G502; otherwise, skip to the CAPI before G6.

[CAPI] If lastyjob=1,continue to G6;otherwise,skip to G13A.

G6 QG6 How many hours per week on average did you work for this job in the past year? Working time does not include lunch break, but includes paid or unpaid extra working hours.

Hours (0.1… 168.0)

Interviewer's Note: Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: G6<=44. "Interviewer's Note: working hours per week exceed national standard.";

#2 If JOBCLASS=1(family agricultural production and business), skip to G1202;

#3 If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural, employed) or 4 (non-agricultural, employed) or 5 (non- agricultural, temporarily employed), continue to G7;

#4 If JOBCLASS=2 (Individually-owned/private business/other self-employed), skip to G9.

G7 QG7 "benefit" In the past 12 months, which kind of cash benefit does the job provide? Both cash and direct deposit to your bank account should be counted. [Select all that apply] Interviewer's Note:

(1)   Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2)   If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

(3)   Keep asking if there is any other pathway.

1. Transportation subsidy 2. Meal subsidy 3. Housing subsidy 4. festival allowance

77. Other [please specify]_____ QG7SP"Other benefit" 78. None of the above [CAPI]

159

#1 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If G7=78, skip to G8.

#3 Otherwise, for each option selected in G7, ask G701(G7=1,2,3,77) or G702(G7=4).

G701 QG701"monthly benefit" How much did your work unit provide " [CAPI] Load G7" to you each month on average in the past year?____yuan (5…10,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: G701<=5,000. "Interviewer's Note: The subsidy was more than 5,000 yuan."

G702 QG702 "12 month benefit" How much did your employer offer you " [CAPI] Load G7" after tax in the past 12 months?_____yuan. (5…100,000)

G8 QG8 "material benefit" Which kind of material benefit did this job provide for you? [Select all that apply]

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

(3) Keep asking if there is any other pathway.

1. Free breakfast/lunch/dinner 2. Free housing 3. Company car/bus

4. Shopping card/coupon

77. Other [please specify]_____QG8SP"Other material benefit" 78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 For each option selected in G8, ask G801.

#3 If G8=78 and JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural employed) or 5 (non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to G12.

#4 If G8=78 and JOBCLASS=4 (non-agricultual employed), skip to G9.

G801 QG801"value of material benefit" In the past 12 months, how much money was " [CAPI] Load G8" provided by your work unit each month on average worth?__ (1…100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If the benefit was provided one time at the end of the year, please divide it into 12 months.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: G801<=5,000. "Interviewer's Note: The subsidy was worth more than 5,000 yuan."

#2 If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural employed) or 5 (non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to G12; otherwise answer G9.

[CAPI]

#1 If JOBCLASS=2 (Individual-owned/private business), G9 question would ask "you have paid as individual-owned //private business owner".

#2 If JOBCLASS=4 (non-agricultural employed); G9 question would ask "this job might offer".

G9 QG9 "Work insurance" Which kind of insurance did " [CAPI] you have paid as individual-owned business owner/this job might offer"? [Select all that apply] Interviewer's Note:

(1) Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

(3) Keep asking if there is any other pathway.

1. Pension 2. Health insurance 3. Unemployment insurance

4. Work injury insurance 5. Maternity insurance 78. None of the above

[CAPI]

#1 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 If G9≠78, continue to ask G901.

#3 If G9=78 and JOBCLASS=2 (Individually-owned/private business/other self-employed), skip to G16.

#4 If G9=78 and JOBCLASS=4 (non-agricultural employed), skip to G10.

G901 QG901 "contribution per month" How much was your own contribution per month to " [CAPI] load all selected options in G9"?___yuan/per month (0…100,000).

[CAPI] If JOBCLASS=2(individual-owned/private business/other self-employed), skip to G16.

G10 QG10 "Whether fund for public housing" Did your employer provide funding for public housing?

1.Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If G10=1, continue to answer G1001; otherwise, skip to G11.

G1001 QG1001 "amount of public housing" How much do you pay per month for public housing?

_____yuan (0…100,000).

G11 QG11 "salary after tax" In the last 12 months, excluding tax, insurances, and public housing benefit, how much do you earn per month for this job?_____yuan (0…100,000).

G1101 QG1101 "annual bonus after tax" In the last 12 months, how much is your annual bonus after tax?_____yuan (0…100,000).

G1102 QG1102 "bonus after tax" In the last 12 months, besides annual bonus, how much is your monthly and seasonally average bonus per month after tax?____yuan (0…1,000,000).

G12 QG12 "total income" Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, how much in total did you make from this job for the last 12 months?_____yuan (0…10,000,000).

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: G12 <=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: respondents' after tax income is more than 200,000."

#2 Hard Check: G12>G11. "Interviewer's Note: annual income should be more than monthly income."

#3 If G12 = "Don't Know" or "Refused to answer", continue to answer G1201; Otherwise, skip according to the following rules:

1) If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural, employed) or 5 (non-agricultural, temporarily employed), skip to G20;

   2) If JOBCLASS=4 (non-agricultural employed), continue to G13A. Otherwise, skip to G14.

G1201 QG1201 "Interval" Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, does the amount you made from this job is more than/ less than (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000/500,000) yuan?

[CAPI] Use 50,000 as start point and ask the amount in tier. If more than the start point, then load "more than", otherwise, load "less than"

[data]

1. Generate IncomeB based on the rules below:

1) If G12=-8, IncomeB=0;

2) If G12="Don't Know" or "Refused to answer", IncomeB =(G1201_lower + G1201_upper)/2;

3) If G1201=" Don't Know" or "Refused to answer", IncomeB=0;

4) Otherwise, IncomeB=G12.

2. Generate Income= take integer of (IncomeA+IncomeB).

[CAPI]

#1 If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural employed) or 5(non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to G20.

#2 If JOBCLASS=4 (non-agricultural employed) and this job started after the interview in 2016, continue to G13A; otherwise, skip to G14.

G13A KG13A "Employment pathway" Which pathways of employment have you tried in order to gain this " [CAPI] Load mainjob"? [Choose all that apply]

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

(3) Keep asking if there is any other pathway.

1. By myself to contact employer directly

2. Referred by Job agency; job posting through media; advertise myself; participate in career expo

3. National/organizational allocation

4. Referred by relatives, friends, or acquaintances

5. Referred by career center at school/university or referred by school/university

77. Other [please specify] _____

[CAPI] If G13A selects two or more options, continue to ask G1301; otherwise, skip to G1302.
G1301 KG1301 "Major employment pathway" Among pathways answered above, which one is the major drive for you to gain this job " [CAPI] Load mainjob"?

[CAPI] Load all the options selected in G13A.

G1302 KG1302 "Qualified education" From knowledge and skills' standpoint, which level of education do you consider this job would actually require?

3. Primary school 4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school

6. 3- year college 7. 4-year college

8. Master's program 9. Doctoral program

11. No need to have education training

G1303 QG1303 "help by others" Did you get other's help for getting this job?

1. Yes 5. No

G1304 QG1304"Help" How helpful was the major helper?

1. Very helpful 2. Normal 3. Not very helpful

G1305 QG1305 "relationship" What is the relationship between you and him/her? Interviewer's Note: If more than one person then fill in the major one.

1. Parents 2. Grandparents 3. Siblings 4. Parent-In-laws

5. Other relatives 6. Friends 7. Classmates 8.colleague

77. Other [please specify]_____ QG1305SP"Other relationship"

G1306 QG1306 "social status" what is his/her social status? _____

Interviewer's Note: Please fill in based on the highest job level and as detail as possible, for instance, XX village accouter; XX city XXX company manager; XX university professor; XX bureau XX secretary.

G14 QG14 "Management" Do you have management duty for this job?

1. Yes 5.No

F1: Management duty: occupation in the organization that has official management function such as the chief of a section, the director of a department, the head of a bureau, manager, and so on. [CAPI] If G14=1, continue to answer G1401; otherwise, skip to G15.

G1401 QG1401 What is your management duty for this job? _____

Interviewer's Note: record the management duty in detail.

G15 QG15"promotion" In the last 12 months, did you have technique/ management promotion?

1. Management job promotion 2. Technique job promotion 3. Both

78. Neither 79. There is no higher level for promotion in this job [CAPI] If G15=79, skip to G16; otherwise, continue to G1501.

G1501 QG1501"anticipated promotion" What kind of promotion do you anticipate to have?

1. Management job promotion 3. Technique job promotion

5. Both 78. Neither

F1: "promotion" means team member is promoted to a higher level job

G16 QG16 "organization size" How many employees does the company/work unit/business have?

_____(0…1,000,000)

Interviewers' Note: If there might be situation such as sub-department, subsidiary corporation, chain stores, and so on, use the name of the work badge to determine whether different department/company/organization belong to the same "employer"; if there is no work badge, then judge based on whether the place has individual financial auditing or not.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: G16<10,000. "Interviewer's Note: Are there more than 10,000 employees in the company/work unit?"

#2 Hard Check: If JOBCLASS=4, G16!=0. "Interviewer's Note: there must be at least one employee in the firm."

G17 QG17 "direct report" Do you have any direct subordinates in the company/work unit/business of this job?

1. Yes 5. No

Interviewer's Note: Subordinate could be official worker or temporary worker or non-official worker.

F1: "Direct Subordinate" refers to a person who takes direct orders from you. [CAPI] G17=1, continue to answer G1701; otherwise, skip to G18.

G1701 QG1701"management size" How many subordinates do you have in the company/work unit/business of this job?____(1…1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: Subordinate could be official worker or temporary worker or non-official worker.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: G1701<5,000. "Do you have more than 5,000 subordinates?"

#2 Hard Check: G1701<=G16. "Interviewer's Note: Number of subordinates is greater than the total number of worker in the company/work unit."

G18 QG18 "use foreigner language" Do you use foreigner language for your job? 1.Yes 5. No

G19 QG19 "use computer" Do you use computer for your job? 1.Yes 5. No

G20 QG20 "work location" In the company/work unit/business of, your primary workplace is: Interviewer's Note: Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

1. Outdoor 2. In a workshop 3. In an office

4. At home 5. Other indoor space 6. Inside a transportation vehicle

77. Other [please specify]_____ **QG20SP**"Other working location" [CAPI]

#1 If JOBCLASS=3 (agricultural employed), 4 (non-agricultural employed), 5 (non-agricultural temporarily employed), skip to the [CAPI] before G1202.

#2 If JOBCLASS=2 (individually-owned/private business/other self-employed), continue to G22.

G22 QG22"Major sources of funds" What is the major sources of funds of your individual/ private sector/ self-employed work?

Interviewer's Note: Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

1. Family fund 2. Relatives and friends 3. Other investment/ share hold

4. Venture capital 5. Business loans 6. Policy support

77. Other [please specify]_____ **QG22SP**"Other major sources of funds**"**

[CAPI] If Income=0, skip to G23;If Income>0, continue to ask G1202.

G1202 QG1202 "total income audit" Based on our calculation, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, your total aggregated income is " [CAPI] load Income" yuan. Is this number higher or lower than the actual number? Interviewers' Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

1. Higher 3. Lower 5. About the same [do not read] [CAPI]

#1 If G1202=5, skip to G23.

#2 If G1202=1 or 3, continue to ask G1203.

#3 If G1202="Don't Know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to G1204.

G1203 QG1203"non business income interval after tax" In the past 12 months, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, your totally aggregated income is__yuan (0..10,000,000)

Interviewers' Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

[CAPI]

#1 If G1203="Do not know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to G1204; skip to G23.

#2 Hard Check: If G1202=1, Income> G1203. "Interviewer's Note:The aggregated income given by the interviewer for the second time should be less than "Income"."

#3 Hard Check: If G1202=3, Income< G1203. "Interviewer's Note:The aggregated income given by the interviewer for the second time should be more than "Income"."

G1204 QG1204"non business income interval after tax" In the past 12 months, including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, does your total income higher than (10,000/25,000/**50,000**/100,000/250,000/500,000) yuan?

Interviewers' Note: Excluding family agricultural income, individual owned business, and other self-employed income.

[CAPI] Use 50,000 as start point and ask the amount in tier. If more than the start point, then load "more than", otherwise, load "less than".

[CAPI]

#1 If EMPLOY=1,skip to Part I.

#2 Otherwise, continue to ask G23.

G23 KG23 "resignation" What is the major reason you left your recent job?

Interviewer's Note: Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

1. Employer Bankruptcy, close, dismiss

2. Lay off

3. Fired

4. End of contract

5. End of seasonal or temporary job

6. Maternal or other family reasons

7. To look for another job

8. Accept another job

9. Back to school

10. Retire

11. Illness or disability

77. Other [please specify]___KG23S

Interviewers' Note:

1."Lay off" and "fired": "lay off" is due to reasons of the employer (such as making profit, organization reconstruction, and so on) to break the labor contract. Under this condition, the employer does not bankrupt or class; it is not necessarily due to the faults of the individual at work. "Fired", on the other hand, means involuntarily end the labor contract due to faults of the

individual at work (such as failed annual check, violate rule, misbehavior, disobey orders, and so on).

2."To look for another job" and "accept another job": "To look for another job" means not having a job offer before leaving. "Accept another job" means that the individual already has a job offer and leave current job for another job.

Part I. Retirement and Pension

[CAPI]

#1 If age<16, skip to part F.

#2 If 16<=age<45, skip to part I3.

#3 If age>=45 and retire=1, skip to part I2.

#4 Otherwise, continue to part I1.

I1. Retirement and Resignation

I101 QI101 Has " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name" officially retired or resigned (including early retirement and internal retirement from the work unit or enterprise), or reached state pension age to receive pension?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: (1) For employees of government organizations, state-owned public institutions, and enterprises, the retirement or resignation has official procedures; for farmers, people who run individual business, or unemployed individuals, instead of official retirement or resignation procedures, procedures for receiving pension is required when the individual reaches the state pension age. (2) "Resignation" refers to that a person has lost his/her working ability due to disease or disability, but his/her age, working age, and contributions to the pension plan   don't meet the retirement conditions; therefore, he/she can receive certain amount of resignation compensation to cover the living expense, and will formally retire when the required conditions are met. (3) "Pension" includes retirement pension, the Basic Pension Insurance, the supplemental pension insurance of the firm, the Rural Pension Insurance (the old one), the New Rural Social Pension Insurance, and the Urban Resident Pension Insurance.

[CAPI] If I101=1, skip to I102; otherwise, continue to I1011.
[CAPI] If pension=1, skip to part I2, otherwise continue to I1011.

I1011 QI1011"Registered for getting pension" Have you registered for getting the pension?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Pension" includes retirement pension, the Basic Pension Insurance, the supplemental pension insurance of the firm, the Rural Pension Insurance (the old one), the New Rural Social Pension Insurance, and the Urban Resident Pension Insurance.

[CAPI] If I1011=1, continue to I102; otherwise, skip to I2.

I102 When did   " [CAPI]   Load Interviewee's name" resign? QI102Y____Year (1949…2014) QI102M____Month (1…12)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Record the year using four digits, and record the month in its numerical format. For example, January should be recorded as "1" instead of "01".

169

(2) If several procedures have been processed, record the time of the earliest processed procedure. [CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: QI102Y>ibirthy. "Interviewer's Note: The date of resignation must be later than the date of birth."

#2 Soft Check: QI102Y>=ibirthy+45. "Did " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name" resign before 45 years old?"

I2. Pension Insurance

I200 QI200 Are you currently paid from any of the following pension insurance?

1. Yes   5. No

F1：(1) "Retirement Pension" is for retirees from government organization and public institution. Instead of participating in any social pension insurance program, they may receive retirement pension from original employers (from financial provision).

I2001 QI2001 Are you currently paid from pension insurance? (Such as Basic Pension Insurance, Supplemental Pension Insurance of the Firm, Commercial Pension Insurance, Rural Pension Insurance, New Rural Pension Insurance (the new one), Urban Resident Pension Insurance etc.)

1. Yes 5. No

F1: (1) "Basic Pension Insurance" is a mandatory social security system established and implemented according to the related national laws. In this system, both employers and employees should contribute to pension premiums according to the law. When employees reach the retirement age or withdraw from the labor force for other reasons, social security institutions should pay pensions to the employees to cover their basic living expense. (2) "Commercial pension insurance" refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement. (3) "Commercial pension insurance" refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement. (4) "Rural Pension Insurance" refers to an old program that relies on farmers' own contributions to pay the premium and lacks subsidies from the central or local government. (5) "New Rural Social Pension Insurance" refers to a recently established new program that combines social pooling and personal account since 2008. It is financed by a combination of personal contribution, collective subsidy, and government subsidy.

(6) "Urban Resident Pension Insurance" refers to the pension program that covers unemployed urban residents who do not meet the requirement of the Basic Pension Insurance. This insurance program is financed by both personal contribution and government subsidy.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: if I101=5, I2001=5. "You have neither officially retired or resigned, nor reached the state pension age to receiving pension. Are you sure you have received pension from these pension insurance programs?"

#2 If I200=1 or I2001=1, continue to I202; otherwise, skip to PART I3.
[CAPI]

#1 If I200=1, load I200 in I202 and I203; otherwise, remain the same.

#2 If I2001=1, load I2001 in I202 and I023; otherwise, remain the same.

I202 QI202 Including all the benefits, how much do you receive from " [CAPI] Load the pension insurance in I200" and " [CAPI] Load the pension insurance in I2001" each month?

_____yuan/month
(1…100,000)

[CAPI]

#1 If I202="Refuse to answer" or "Don't know", continue to I203; otherwise, skip to Part F.

#2 Soft Check: <=10,000. "Interviewer's Note: Receiving more than 10,000 yuan each month."

I203 QI203   Including all the benefits, is the amount of money you receive from   " [CAPI] Load the pension insurance in I200" and " [CAPI] Load the pension insurance in I2001" more than (500 /1,000/**2,500**/5,000/10,000) yuan?

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: if I101=5, I2001=5. "You have neither officially retired or resigned, nor reached the state pension age to receiving pension. Are you sure you have received pension from these pension insurance programs?"

#2 If I200=1 or I2001=1, continue to I202; otherwise, skip to PART I3.
[CAPI]

#1 If I200=1, load I200 in I202 and I203; otherwise, remain the same.

#2 If I2001=1, load I2001 in I202 and I023; otherwise, remain the same.

I202 QI202 Including all the benefits, how much do you receive from " [CAPI] Load the pension insurance in I200" and " [CAPI] Load the pension insurance in I2001" each month?

_____yuan/month
(1…100,000) [CAPI]

#1 If I202="Refuse to answer" or "Don't know", continue to I203; otherwise, skip to Part F.

#2 Soft Check: <=10,000. "Interviewer's Note: Receiving more than 10,000 yuan each month."

I203 QI203   Including all the benefits, is the amount of money you receive from   " [CAPI] Load the pension insurance in I200" and " [CAPI] Load the pension insurance in I2001" more than (500 /1,000/**2,500**/5,000/10,000) yuan?

[CAPI]

171

#1 Ask in an unfolding manner and start from 2,500 yuan. If the number is greater than the start number, load "more than"; otherwise, load "less than".

#2 Skip to Part F after completing I203.

I3. Pension Enrollment

I301 QI301 Have you enrolled in one or more of the following pension programs? [Select all that apply]

1. Retirement pension   2. Basic Pension Insurance 3. Supplemental Pension Insurance of the Firm 4. Commercial Pension Insurance 5. Rural Pension Insurance 6. New Rural Pension Insurance (the new one) 7. Urban Resident Pension Insurance 77. Other [Please specify]_78. None of the above

F1：(1)"Retirement Pension" is for retirees from government organization and public institution. Instead of participating in any social pension insurance program, they may receive retirement pension from original employers (from financial provision).

(2) "Basic Pension Insurance" is a mandatory social security system established and implemented according to the related national laws. In this system, both employers and employees should contribute to pension premiums according to the law. When employees reach the retirement age or withdraw from the labor force for other reasons, social security institutions should pay pensions to the employees to cover their basic living expense.

(3) "Commercial pension insurance" refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.

(4) "Commercial pension insurance" refers to a long-term life insurance provided by commercial insurance companies for policyholders to receive pension after retirement.

(5) "Rural Pension Insurance" refers to an old program that relies on farmers' own contributions to pay the premium and lacks subsidies from the central or local government.

(6) "New Rural Social Pension Insurance" refers to a recently established new program that combines social pooling and personal account since 2008. It is financed by a combination of personal contribution, collective subsidy, and government subsidy.

(7) "Urban Resident Pension Insurance" refers to the pension program that covers unemployed urban residents who do not meet the requirement of the Basic Pension Insurance. This insurance program is financed by both personal contribution and government subsidy.

[CAPI] "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

Part F. Relationship with Children

[CAPI]

#1 If gene=1 and age>=60 and the number in ChildNanme>0, continue to F1 (corresponding to each one of the children); otherwise, skip to F5.

#2 If gene=1, age>=16 and age<60, skip to F5.

#3 Otherwise, skip to part K.

F1 QF1 In the past 6 months, how was the relationship between you and your child " [CAPI] Load ChildName"?

1. Not close at all   2. Not very close   3. Fair   4. Close   5. Very close 6. Not my child [Don't read out]   7. The child is deceased [Don't read out]

[CAPI] If F1=6 or 7 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip F201-F306, continue to the next child. Otherwise continue to F201.

F201 QF201 In the past 6 months, did you give " [CAPI] Load ChildName" economic support?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If F201=1, continue to F202; otherwise, skip to F203.

F202 QF202 "amount of economic support (yuan)" In the past 6 months, how much money on average did you give " [CAPI] Load CFPS_ChildName" ? Please convert goods into cash values.

_____yuan 1..100,000

F203 QF203 In the past 6 months, did you help " [CAPI] ChildName" with hosework or taking care of children?

1. Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If F203=1, continue to F204; otherwise skip to F301.

F204 QF204 In the past 6 months, how often did you do housework or take care of children for " [CAPI] ChildName"?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Choose from the options according to the answer. Keep asking when information is not enough for categorizing.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1. Almost everyday   2. 3-4 days a week   3. 1-2 days a week 4. 2-3 days   a month 5. Once a month   6. Once every few months

F301 QF301 In the past 6 months, did " [CAPI] ChildName" give you any economic support?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If F301=1, continue to F302; otherwise, skip to F303.

F302 QF302 "amount of economic support (yuan) received" In the past 6 months, how much money on average did " [CAPI] Load ChildName" give you? Please convert goods into cash values._____yuan 1..100,000

F303 QF303 In the past 6 months, have " [CAPI] Load ChildName" helped you with housework or taken care of your diet and daily life?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If F303=1, continue to F304; otherwise, skip to F305.

F304 QF304 "frequency of child's doing housework" In the past 6 months, how often did " [CAPI] Load ChildName" help you with your housework or take care of your diet and daily life?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Choose from the options according to the answer. Keep asking when information is not enough for categorizing.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1.Almost everyday   2. 3-4 days a week   3. 1-2 days a week 4. 2-3   days a month 5. Once a month   6. Once every few months

F305 **QF305** In the past 6 months, how often did you see " [CAPI] ChildName"?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Choose from the options according to the answer. Keep asking when information is not enough for categorizing.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1.Almost everyday   2. 3-4 days a week   3. 1-2 days a week 4. 2-3   days a month   5. Once a month   6. Once every few months 7. Never

F306 **QF306** In the past 6 months, how often did you contact with " [CAPI] Load CFPS_ChildName" via telephone, message, mails or emails?

Interviewer's Note:

(1)   Choose from the options according to the answer. Keep asking when information is not enough for categorizing.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1.Almost everyday   2. 3-4 days a week   3. 1-2 days a week 4. 2-3   days a month   5. Once a month   6. Once every few months 7. Never

[CAPI] If （father_dead=1） and   (mother_dead =1), skip to part K; otherwise ask the following questions (F5 to F706) for every living parent.

F5 QF5 "Quality of relationship" In the past 6 months, how is your relationship with your " [CAPI] Load father/mother"?

1.   Not close at all   2. Not very close   3. Fair   4. Close   5. Very close 7. Passed away [Do not read out]

[CAPI] If F5=7 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", keep asking the next person; otherwise, continue to ask F601-F706.

F601 QF601 In the past 6 months, did you give " [CAPI] Load father/mother" economic support?

Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If F601=1, continue to F602; otherwise, skip to F603.

F602 QF602 "amount of economic support (yuan)" In the past 6 months, how much money on average did you give " [CAPI] Load father/mother" ? Please convert goods into cash values.

_____yuan 1..100,000

F603 QF603 In the past 6 months, did you help " [CAPI] Load father/mother" with housework or take care of his/her diet and daily life?

1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If F603=1, continue to F604; otherwise skip to F701.

F604 QF604 "frequency of doing housework and taking care of parent" In the past 6 months, how often did you do housework or take care of " [CAPI] Load father/mother" for his/her diet and daily life?

Interviewer's Note:

1. Almost everyday   2. 3-4 days a week   3. 1-2 days a week 4. 2-3 days   a month 5. Once a month   6. Once every few months

F701 **QF701** In the past 6 months, did " [CAPI] ChildName" give you any economic support? 1.Yes5.No

[CAPI] If F701=1, continue to F702; otherwise, skip to F703.

F702 **QF702** "amount of economic support (yuan) received" In the past 6 months, how much money on average did " [CAPI] Load father/mother" give you? Please convert goods into cash values._____yuan 1..100,000

F703 **QF703** In the past 6 months, did " [CAPI] Load father/mother" help you with your hosework or taking care of children?

1. Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If F703=1, continue to F704; otherwise, skip to F705.

F704 **QF704** "frequency of doing housework and taking care of kid" In the past 6 months, how often did " [CAPI] Load father/mother" help you with housework or take care of kid for you?

1. Almost everyday   2. 3-4 days a week   3. 1-2 days a week 4. 2-3 days   a month 5. Once a month   6. Once every few months

F705 QF705 "frequency of seeing parent" In the past 6 months, how often did you see " [CAPI] Load father/mother"?

1.Almost everyday   2. 3-4 days a week   3. 1-2 days a week 4. 2-3   days a month 5. Once a month   6. Once every few months 7. Never

F706 QF706 "frequency of contacting parent" In the past 6 months, how often did you contact with " [CAPI] Load father/mother" via telephone, message, mails or emails?

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1.Almost everyday   2. 3-4 days a week   3. 1-2 days a week 4. 2-3   days a month 5. Once a month   6. Once every few months 7. Never

Part K. Social Interaction

[CAPI] If age<16, continue to K5; otherwise skip to KA201.

K5 QK5 Who would you usually talk to when you have worries and troubles? Interviewer's Note: Choose the main person.

1. Never talk to others   2. Parents   3. Siblings   4. Grandparents 5. Other family members

6. Teachers   7. Classmates   8. Friends since childhood 9. Internet/regular friends   10. Psychological counselor   11. Write a diary 77.Other _____
_____[please specify]

K6 QK6 How often do your parents know with whom you are when you are not at home?

1. Always know 2.Know for most of the time   3. Know sometimes   4. Know occasionally 5. Never know

K7M QK7M Do you have any allowance (money given to children as a lunar New Year gift is not counted)?

1. Yes 5.No

F1: "Allowance" refers to money provided by parents or guardians and used for daily small consumption, such as snacks, stationery, etc.

[CAPI] If K7M=1, continue to K701M; otherwise, skip to K703.

K701M QK701M Generally, excluding money given to children as a lunar New Year gift, your average allowance per month was_____yuan (1…50,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: K701M<=1,000.

"Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the allowance was more than 1,000 yuan."

K702 QK702 What is the major source of your allowance?

1. Parents   3. Grandparents   5. Part-time job   77. Other [please specify] ____

QK702SP "Other source"

K703 QK703 What do you think is the appropriate amount of allowance per month for you?

_____yuan (0…100,000)

K811 QK811 In the past year, did you sing at a KTV?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If K811=1, continue to K821; otherwise, skip to K812.

K821 QK821 In the past year, how often did you sing at a KTV?

1. Almost daily   2. Several times a week   3. 2-3 times a month   4. Once a month   5. Several times a year

K812 QK812 In the past year, did you go to a disco bar?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If K812=1, continue to K822; otherwise, skip to K815.

K822 QK822 In the past year, how often did you go to a disco bar?

1. Almost daily   2. Several times a week   3. 2-3 times a month   4. Once a month   5. Several times a year

K815 QK815 In the past year, did you play games at an Internet café?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If K815=1, continue to K825; otherwise, skip to K816.

K825 QK825 In the past year, how often did you play games at an Internet café?

1. Almost daily   2. Several times a week   3. 2-3 times a month   4. Once a month   5. Several times a year

K816 QK816 In the past year, did you dine out with friends of similar age/classmates?

1. Yes   5. No

K826 QK826 In the past year, how often did you dine out with friends of similar age/classmates?

1. Almost daily   2. Several times a week   3. 2-3 times a month   4. Once a month   5. Several times a year

[CAPI] If train=1, skip to L7; otherwise, continue to L6. L6 WL6 Have you taken a train so far？

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If plane=1, skip to L801; otherwise, continue to L7. L7 WL7 Have you taken a plane so far？

1. Yes   5. No

L801 WL801 Who is the current General Secretary of the Communist Party of China？ Interviewer's Note: determine whether the answer is correct, regardless of pronunciation.

1. Correct   3. Wrong   5. Don't know

[CAPI] Show the following sentence: "Interviewer's Note: The correct answer is Xi Jinping. Please verify the answer. If you determined wrong, please modify the answer and verify it again."

L802 WL802   Who is the current Premier of the State Council of the People's Republic of China？

Interviewer's Note: determine whether the answer is correct, regardless of pronunciation.

1. Correct   3. Wrong   5. Don't know

[CAPI] Show the following sentence: "Interviewer's Note: The correct answer is Li Keqiang. Please verify the answer. If you determined wrong, please modify the answer and verify it again."

L803 WL803 Who is the current President of the United States？

Interviewer's Note: determine whether the answer is correct, regardless of pronunciation.

1. Correct   3. Wrong   5. Don't know

[CAPI] Show the following sentence: "Interviewer's Note: The correct answer is Donald Trump. Please verify the answer. If you determined wrong, please modify the answer and verify it again."

[CAPI] If EA0=1 or missing, continue to KA201; otherwise skip to KA202.

KA201 QKA201 What's your ideal age of getting married?_____(-3, 10...100) Interviewer's Note: Enter "-3" if the respondent doesn't intend to get married.

KA202 QKA202 What's your ideal number of child?_____(0...10) Interviewer's Note: Enter "0" if the respondent doesn't intend to have any child. [CAPI] If KA202=0, skip to KA204; otherwise continue to KA203.

KA203 QKA203 What's the ideal number of boy(s) in your children?_____(-3, 0...10) Interviewer's Note: Enter "-3" if the respondent doesn't mind it.

[CAPI] If age>=16, continue to KA204; otherwise skip to part U.

KA204 QKA204 To what extent does the amount of maintenance payment affect your decision? (1...5)

1. None   5. Extremely large

Part U. Mobile Phone and Internet

U1M QU1M Do you use mobile phone?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Mobile phone" means cell phone. Personal access System (APS) is not included. [CAPI] U1M=1, continue to ask U102; otherwise, skip to U201.

U102 QU102 In general, what is your mobile device mobile phone fee per month?__yuan (0..10,000)

F1:

(1)   "Mobile phone" means cell phone. Personal access System (APS) is not included.

(2)   "Mobile phone fee" means fee applied for phone communications and entertainment, such

as phone calls, SMS, wireless fee, music, game, and so on.

(3) "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] Soft Check: U102<=1,000. "Interviewers' Note: Respondent's monthly mobile phone fee is more than 1,000 yuan."

U102A QU102A Among which, how much is reimbursed by the employer?＿＿yuan (0..10,000)

[CAPI] Hard Check: U102A<=U102. "Interviewers' Note: reimbursement should not be greater than the total mobile phone fee."

U201 QU201 Do you use mobile devices, e.g. mobile phone, tablet PC, to access the Internet?

1. Yes   5. No

U202 QU202 Do you use computer to access the Internet?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] U201=1 or U202=1, continue to ask U700; otherwise, skip to U8.

U700 QU700 We would like to know about your frequency of using internet in general.

U701 QU701 In general, how frequently do you use Internet to study (such as search study materials, online study courses)?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1. Everyday 2. 3-4 times per week 3. 1-2 times per week   4. 2-3 times per month 5. Once per month 6. Once per a few months 7. Never

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U701=7, skip to U702; otherwise continue to U301.

U301 QU301 How important to you in terms of study while using the Internet?

(

1..5) Interviewers' Note: If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

[CAPI] If employ=1, continue to U702; otherwise skip to U703.

U702 QU702 In general, including the intranet in your working place, how frequently do you use Internet to work?

Interviewer's Note:

(1)   Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1. Everyday 2. 3-4 times per week 3. 1-2 times per week   4. 2-3 times per month 5. Once per month 6. Once per a few months 7. Never

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U702=7 skip to U703; otherwise continue to U302.

U302 QU302 How important to you in terms of work while using the Internet?

_____ (

1..5) Interviewers' Note: If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

U703 QU703 In general, how frequently do you use Internet to socialize (e.g. chatting, posting)?

Interviewer's Note:

(1)   Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1. Everyday 2. 3-4 times per week 3. 1-2 times per week   4. 2-3 times per month 5. Once per month 6. Once per a few months 7. Never

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U703=7, skip to U704; otherwise continue to U303.

U303 QU303 How important to you in terms of socializing while using the Internet?

_____(1..5)

Interviewers' Notice: If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

U704 QU704 In general, how frequently do you use Internet to entertain (such as watching video and downloading music)?

Interviewer's Note:

(1)   Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1. Everyday 2. 3-4 times per week 3. 1-2 times per week   4. 2-3 times per month 5. Once per month 6. Once per a few months 7. Never

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U704=7, skip to U705; otherwise continue to U304.

U304 QU304 How important to you in terms of entertainment while using the Internet?_ _____(1..5)

Interviewers' Note: If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

U705 QU705 In general, how frequently do you use Internet to do commercial related activities (such as online banking, online shopping)?

Interviewer's Note:

(1)   Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

1. Everyday 2. 3-4 times per week 3. 1-2 times per week   4. 2-3 times per month 5. Once per month 6. Once per a few months 7. Never

F1: "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

[CAPI] If U705=1, skip to U250M; otherwise continue to U305.

U305 QU305 How important to you in terms of commercial related activities while using the Internet?_____(1..5)

U7051 QU7051 In the past 12 months, how much did you spend on online shopping (including paying online)?_____yuan (0..10,000,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: U7051<=100,000. "Interviewers' Notice: in the past 12 months, the respondent spent more than 100,000 on online shopping."

U250M QU250M In general, how many hours do you use Internet besides work/study?_ _____hours (0.1..168.0)

Interviewers' Notice: allow to keep one digit after decimal point.

[CAPI] Soft Check: U250M<=70. "Interviewers' Notice: the respondents spent more than 70 hours on Internet to work/study."

U230 QU230 Do you use E-mail?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If U230=1, continue to ask U231M; otherwise, skip to U240.

U231M QU231M In general, how many days per week do you log in E-mail box?__days (0..7)

Interviewers' Note: If the average log in day is less than one day, document "1". F1:

(1)   "Log in" means using user name and password logging in the account.

(2)   "In general" means under regular living situation, not under some special occasions or experience.

U240 QU240 Do you chat with strangers while using Internet?

1. Frequently chat with strangers

3. Sometimes

5. No

[CAPI] If U240=5 or "don't know" or "refuse to answer" skip to U8; otherwise skip to U6.

184

U6 Please select the frequency of doing below activities based on your actual situation. 1 means never, 5 means frequently

Never-----1—2—3—4—5-----Frequently

U601 QU601 (1 means never, 5 means frequently) Using phone communications after knowing new friends online.

U602 QU602 (1 means never, 5 means frequently) (frequency of) Meet with online friends.

U603 QU603 (1 means never, 5 means frequently) Become friends in reality with online friends.

U8 QU8 Please value the importance of the below communication paths based on your actual situation. "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

Very Unimportant-----1—2—3—4—5-->Very Important

U801 QU801 (1 means very unimportant, 5 means very important)

How important is TV as a communication path for you? Interviewers' Note:

(1..5)

(1) If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

(2) If respondents never got in touch with TV, select "1. Very unimportant".

U802 QU802 (1 means very unimportant, 5 means very important)

How important is Internet as a communication path for you? _____ Interviewers' Note: (1..5)

(1) If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

(2) If respondents never got in touch with Internet, select "1. Very unimportant".

U803 QU803 (1 means very unimportant, 5 means very important) How important is newspaper and magazines as communication paths for you? _____ (1..5)
Interviewers' Note:

(1) If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

(2) If respondents never got in touch with paper media, select "1. Very unimportant".

U804 QU804 (1 means very unimportant, 5 means very important) How important is broadcast as a communication path for you?_____(1..5)
Interviewers' Note:

(1) If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

(2) If respondents never got in touch with broadcast, select "1. Very unimportant".

U805 QU805 (1 means very unimportant, 5 means very important) How important is message as a communication path for you?_____(1..5)
Interviewers' Note:

(1) If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

(2) If respondents never got in touch with message, select "1. Very unimportant".

U806 QU806 (1 means very unimportant, 5 means very important) How important is hearing from others as a communication path for you?_____(1..5)

Interviewers' Note: If necessary, remind that "1 means very unimportant", "5 means very important".

Part M. Views on Values

M2011 PM2011 Do you think you are popular?_____(0…10)

Interviewer's Note: If necessary, remind the respondent that 0 is the lowest and 10 is the highest.

M2016 PM2016 Are you happy?_____(0…10)

Interviewer's Note: If necessary, remind the respondent that 0 is the lowest and 10 is the highest.

M6 PM6 Do you think that most people are willing to help, orselfish?

1.Most people are willing to help 5. Most people are selfish

N1001 PN1001 In general, do you think that most people are trustworthy, or it is better to take greater caution when getting along with other people?

1.Most people are trustworthy 5. The greater caution, the better

N1002 Let "0" be very distrustful while "10" be very trustworthy. Please rate your degree of trust in the following groups of people.

Distrustful 0-1—2—3—4—5—6—7—8—9—10 Very trustworthy

N10021 QN10021 How much do you trust your parents?

N10022 QN10022 How much do you trust your neighborhood?

N10023 QN10023 How much do you trust Americans?

N10024 QN10024 How much do you trust people you meet for the first time?

N10025 QN10025 How much do you trust cadres?

F1: Cadre (*ganbu*) refers to the local government official.

N10026 QN10026 How much do you trust doctors?

V1 Rate the following statement based on your opinions.

1. Strongly disgree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Strongly agree

5. Neither Agree nor Disagree [Do not read out]

V102 WV102 Only when there is a fair competition can we establish a harmonious inter-person relationship.

V103 WV103 Wealth reflects personal achievement.

V104 WV104 Hard work will be rewarded in today's society.

V105 WV105 Intelligence and wisdom will be rewarded in today's society.

V106 WV106 Corruption is inevitable in order to attain a significant achievement in today's society.

V107 WV107 Social network is more important than personal ability in today's society.

V108 WV108 People like me have a big chance to improve our living conditions in today's society.

V101 WV101 The income gap should be increased in order to achieve an economic boom.

M501A WM501A Which gender faces more pressure in the society?

1. Male 3.Female 5. The same

F1: "Pressure" refers to the stress that an individual is facing.

[CAPI] If<16 and M7 is missing,continue to M7; otherwise, skip to N1201.

M7 Here are some descriptions of daily behaviors, please choose according to your situation. [Show card W-2]

1. Totally disagree 2. Disagree 3. Agree 4. Totally agree

5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out] 6. Don't know   [Do not read out]

M701 WM701 I am always prepared for the things that will happen.

M702 WM702 I pay close attention to the details.

M703 WM703 I see myself as someone who tends to be organized.

M704 WM704 I see myself as someone who makes plans and follows through with them.

M705 WM705 I am careful in my study.

M706 WM706 I always put my belongings at will.

M707 WM707 I always make things into a mess.

M708 WM708 I always forget to put things back to their original places.

M709 WM709 I see myself as someone who does a thorough job.

M710 WM710 I will finish the homework first and then play.

M711 WM711 I always start doing my homework right after it is assigned.

M712 WM712 I will put thing in order when they are in a mess.

[CAPI] If age>=16, continue to N1201; otherwise, skip to M1M.

N1201 For the following questions, please rate according to your own situation. N12012 QN12012 Are you satisfied with your life?

Very unsatisfied--1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very satisfied

N12014 QN12014 How confident are you about your future? Not confident at all--1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very confident

N8011 QN8011 What is your relative income level in your local area?

188

Interviewer's Note: For a student who does not have any income, record "79 (Not applicable)".

Very low--------1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very high   79. Not applicable [Don't read out]

N8012 QN8012 What is your social status in your local
area? Very low--------1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very high

M5 How important are the following things to you? "1" means not important,"5 means very
important.

M501 QM501 Having lots of money

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very important
M502 QM502 Not being disliked by others

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very important
M503 QM503 Having fun in life

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very important
M504 QM504 Loving relationship with spouse

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very important
M505 QM505 Not lonely

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very important
M506 QM506 Feeling successful

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--〉 Very important
M507 QM507 Being missed posthumously

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--Very
important M508 QM508 A happy and
harmonious family

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--Very important
M509 QM509 Having children to carry on the

family name

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--〉Very

important M510 QM510 Children being
successful

Not important-----1--2--3--4--5--〉Very important

[CAPI] If age≤23 and MIM is missing, continue to M1M; otherwise, skip to M401.

M1M Here are some statements about life. Please answer according to your situation and

189

choose from totally disagree, disagree, agree, totally agree, neither agree nor disagree. There is no right or wrong response.

[CAPI] M101M-110M use the following options:

1. Totally disagree 2. Disagree 3. Agree 4. Totally agree

5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out]

M101M QM101M I feel that I am on an equal plane with others.

M102M QM102M I feel that I have a number of good qualities.

M103M QM103M All in all, I am inclined to feel that I am a failure.

M104M QM104M I am able to do things as well as most other people.

M105M QM105M I feel I do not have much to be proud of.

M106M QM106M I take a positive attitude toward myself.

M107M QM107M On the whole, I am satisfied with myself.

M108M QM108M I wish I could have more respect for myself.

M109M QM109M I certainly feel useless at times.

M110M QM110M I often think I am good for nothing.

M401 People pursue different life goals. What is your opinion towards the following goals? [Show card W-2]

1. Totally disagree 2. Disagree 3. Agree 4. Totally agree

5. Neither agree nor disagree [Do not read out]

M4011 QM4011 One of my important life goals is to make my parent proud of me.

M4012 QM4012 I pursue my own values rather than follow others.

M4013 QM4013 I will make a great effort to make my friends like me.

M4014 QM4014 I set my life goals on my own.

M4015 QM4015 When I start to do something, I have finish it at all costs.

M4016 QM4016 Some kids are just born lucky.

M4017 QM4017 Most of the time it doesn't pay to try hard because things never turn out right anyway.

M4018 QM4018 When you do something wrong there is little you can do to make it right again.

M4019 QM4019 One of the best ways to handle a problem is just not to think about it.

M40110 QM40110 When bad things are going to happen they just are going to happen no matter what you try to do to stop them.

M40111 QM40111 Are you the kind of person who believes planning ahead makes things turn out better.

[CAPI] If age≥16, go to M20; otherwise, go to Part N.

M20 I will read out some descriptions. Please evaluate to what extent you agree that you fit those descriptions. We have four options: strongly disagree, disagree, agree, strongly agree

[CAPI] M201-M215 use the following options:

1. Strongly disagree.   2. Disagree   3. Neither agree nor disagree (Do not read)
4. Agree 5. Strongly agree

M201 QM201 I do a thorough job.

M202 QM202 I am talkative

M203 QM203 I am sometimes rude to others.

M204 QM204 I am original and come up with new ideas.

M205 QM205 I worry a lot.

M206 QM206 I have a forgiving nature.

M207 QM207 I tend to be lazy.

M208 QM208 I am outgoing and sociable.

M209 QM209 I value artistic experiences.

M210 QM210 I get nervous easily.

M211 QM211 I do things efficiently

M212 QM212 I am reserved.

M213 QM213 I am considerate and kind to almost everyone.

M214 QM214 I have an active imagination.

M215 QM215 I am relaxed and handle stress well.

Part N. Religion, Legislation, and Political Attitude

[CAPI] If age>=16, continue to M6010; otherwise skip to N4000.

M6010 QM6010 Do you believe in Buddha/Bodhisattva?

1. Yes   5.No

M6011 QM6011 Do you believe in immortal supernatural beings?

1. Yes   5.No

M6012 QM6012 Do you believe in Islamism?

1. Yes   5.No

M6013 QM6013 Do you believe in Catholism?

1. Yes   5.No

M6014 QM6014 Do you believe in Christianity?

1. Yes   5.No

M6015 QM6015 Do you believe in your ancestor?

1. Yes   5.No

 M6016 QM6016 Do you believe in ghost?

1. Yes   5.No

M6017 QM6017 Do you believe in "Fengshui"?

1. Yes   5.No

N201QN201 How many days did you obtain political news   through   television   in   the past   week?___days 0..7

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] If U201 is not 1 and U202 is not 1, skip to N4000; otherwise continue to N202.

N202 QN202 How many days did you obtain political news through internet in the past week?_
_____days 0..7

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

N203 QN203 Have you ever expressed your opinion about political and national issues on the internet in the past year?

1. Yes   5. No

N4000 Are you a member of the following organizations?

[CAPI]

#1 If party=1, skip to N4004;

#2 If age<18, skip to N4002;

#3 Otherwise continue to N4001.

N4001 QN4001 Are you the member of Communist Party of China？

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If N4001=1, skip to N4003; otherwise, continue to N4002.

N402 QN402 In which year did you join Communist Party of China?_____1921...current year [CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: N402>ibirthy. Interviewer's Note: The year of joining the party cannot be earlier than the year of birth.

#2 Skip to N4004 after finishing this question.

N4002 QN4002 Are you the member of Communist Youth League of China？

1. Yes   5. No

N4004 QN4004 Are you the member of religious group？

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If age>16, continue to N4003l otherwise skip to part P.

N4003 QN4003 Are you the member of Labor union？

1. Yes 5. No

F1: "Labor union" is an organization of workers in enterprises.

N4005 QN4005 Are you the member of Association of individual workers？

1. Yes 5. No

F1："Individual workers" are the owners and employees in individual businesses, freelancers, and other individuals who belong to this group in accordance with laws and regulations.

N1101 QN1101 How would you rate the performance of the county/district government last year?

1. Good achievement   2. Some achievement   3. Not much achievement
4. No achievement   5. Worse than before

N601 How would you rate the severity of the following problems in our country? Let "0" be "not severe", while "10" be "extremely severe". Please choose a number that reflects your attitude.

N6012 QN6012 How would you rate the severity of the environmental problem in China? Interviewer's Note: If the respondent does not think such a problem exists, record "0".

N6013 QN6013 How would you rate the severity of the inequality between the rich and the poor   in China?

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent does not think such a problem exists, record "0".

N6014 QN6014 How would you rate the severity of the employment problem in China? Interviewer's Note: If the respondent does not think such a problem exists, record "0".

N6015 QN6015 How would you rate the severity of the educational problem in China? Interviewer's Note: If the respondent does not think such a problem exists, record "0".

N6016 QN6016 How would you rate the severity of the medical service problem in

China? Interviewer's Note: If the respondent does not think such a problem exists, record "0".

N6017 QN6017 How would you rate the severity of the housing problem in China? Interviewer's Note: If the respondent does not think such a problem exists, record "0".

N6018 QN6018 How would you rate the severity of the social security problem in China? Interviewer's Note: If the respondent does not think such a problem exists, record "0".

F1: "Social security" refers to a system in which the country and the society will distribute and redistribute the national income through legislation, and provide financial support to social members, especially those who have difficulties in sustaining a basic living condition. Generally speaking, it consists of social insurance, social relief, social welfare, and social compensation and arrangement and so on.

N6011 QN6011 How would you rate the severity of the government corruption in China?

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent does not think such a problem exists, record "0".

PH1 QPH1 In the past 12 months, have you ever made any donation to any individual or organization?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If PH1=1， go to PH2; otherwise skip to part P.

PH2 QPH2 What is the total amount of donation   in the past 12 months? (0...10000000 Yuan)

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent cannot give a specific number, ask for an estimate.

PH3 QPH2 Generally speaking, how do you make your donation most of the time?

1. Through internet third-party donation platform (e.g., Tencent, Fun in Funding, not including official websites of government agencies or charity organizations)

2. Charity organization (e.g., One Foundation, China Charity Federation, Red Cross Foundation, other private non-enterprise units or social organizations)

3. Government as agencies such as the civil affairs department

4. Your work unit

5. Directly to the donee.

    78. Other channels (do not read aloud)

Part P. Health

P101 QP101 Your current height is _____ centimeters. (30…240)

Interviewer's Note: Round up to an integer.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: P101>=100. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's height is less than 1 meter."

#2 Soft Check: P101<=200. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's height is more than 2 meter."

P102 QP102 Your current weight is _____ catty (1 catty = 1/2 kilogram) (50.0…300.0)
Interviewer's Note: Record to one decimal place.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: >=80. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's weight is less than 80 catties."

#2 Soft Check: <=200. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's weight is more than 200 catties."

#3 Soft Check: 18.5<=BMI, which is (P102/2)/(P101/100)^2<=27. "Interviewer's Note: Please make sure once again that the height and weight recorded are in correct unit."

[CAPI] If age<16, gene=1 and birthw is null, continue to A101; otherwise skip to P103.

A101 QA101 What is your weight at birth? _____ 1.0...20.0 catty

Interviewer's Note: Round up to one decimal.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=10.0. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's weight at birth is more than 10 catties."

P103 QP103 Which hand do you usually use to hold chopsticks?

1. left hand   5. right hand

P201 QP201 How would you rate your health status?

1. Excellent   2. Very good   3. Good   4. Fair [Don't read out]   5. Poor

P202 QP202　　How would you rate your current health status compared to a year ago?

1. Better　　　3. No change　　5. Worse

[CAPI] If age>=16, continue to P301; otherwise skip to P1.

P301 QP301 During the past two weeks, have you felt any physical discomfort?

1. Yes　　　5. No

[CAPI] If P301=1, continue to P302; otherwise skip to P401

P302 QP302 During the past two weeks, what type of discomfort have you felt?

Interviewer's Note: Please record the details.

P303 QP303 How serious do you think the symptom is?

1. Not serious　　　3. Fair　　5. Serious

P304 QP304　　Have you seen a doctor?

1.Yes　　　5.No

P401 QP401 During the past six months, have you had any doctor-diagnosed chronic disease?

1. Yes　　　5. No

[CAPI] If P401=1, than continue to P402; otherwise skip to P501.

P402 QP402 What was your doctor's diagnosis of the disease you suffered from?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Record the two most serious ones if there are multiple diseases diagnosed.

(2) If there is only one disease, record "-8" for the second one.

(3) Please quote the original words.

1. QP402A Name of the first disease＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

2. QP402B Name of the second disease＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿＿

P501 QP501 In the past 6 months, have you ever been diagnosed as having bronchitis?

1. Yes   5. No

P502 QP502 In the past 6 months, have you ever been diagnosed as having asthma?

1.Yes   5.No

Part P1. Medical Expenditure

C401 QC401 In the past year, were you ever been hospitalized due to illness?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Hospitalized" refers to the situation of staying overnight in a hospital ward for at least one night due to disease or accidental injury.

[CAPI] If age<16, skip to Q701A; otherwise continue to C7A.

[CAPI] If C401=1, continue to C7A; otherwise skip to C7B.

C7A QC7A In the past year, how much money (including the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed) has been spent on the hospitalization (including medical check up, medical treatment, accommodation, nursing, etc.)?_____yuan (0…5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Any cost counts regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.

(2) If none, record "0".

F1: "Total cost" includes all medical costs for medicine, treatment, inpatient service as well as costs of living, food, and nursing care. "Red envelope" bribe is also included.

[CAPI] Soft Check: >=1,000 & <= 100,000. If <1000, "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was less than 1,000 yuan." If >100,000, "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was more than 100,000 yuan."

[CAPI] If C401=1, load "excluding the expense of hospitalization"; otherwise, do not load.

C7B QC7B In the past year, " [CAPI] Load excluding the expenses of hospitalization", how much money (including the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed) has been spent on your medical

care (including medicine, medical treatment, hospitalization, etc.)?_____yuan (0…5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Any cost counts regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.

(2) If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: <= 100,000.

Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was more than 100,000 yuan for your medical care .

[CAPI] Load excluding the expenses of   hospitalization.

[Data] Generate METOTAL=C7A+C7B as the total cost on medical care. Record "0" if missing value and the value is less than 0.

[CAPI] If METOTAL=0, skip to Q701A; otherwise aontinue to C701.

C701 QC701 Excluding the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed, how much of the cost among [CAPI] "METOTAL" has been paid directly by the family for your medical care in the past year?_____yuan (0…5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If there is no payment, record "0".

(2) Money reimbursed or to be reimbursed should not be counted.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: C701<=METOTAL. "Interviewer's Note: The money paid by the family must be less than the total cost."

#2 Soft Check: <=100,000. "Interviewer's Note: In the past year, the cost paid by your family for your medical care was more than 10,000 yuan, wasn't it?"

Q701A QQ701A Who usually takes care of you when you are sick or not feeling well in the past year? If there is more than one caregiver, select the most important one.

Interviewer's Note: Please select according to the response directly. If the information is not adequate for classfication, ask again.

1. Parents   2. Spouse   3. Children and/or their spouses

4. Grandchildren and/or their spouses   5. Other family members   6. Friends

7. Social services   8. Housekeeper   77. Others [Please specify] _____

9. Didn't feel sick in the past year   10. None/No need

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: if P301=1, or P401=1, Q701A≠9.

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent said that he/she felt uncomfortable in the past two weeks or he/she is suffering from chronic illness, "9" should not be selectd.

#2 If age<16, skip to P2; otherwise continue to P601.

P601 QP601 Where would you usually go to see a doctor?

1. General hospital   2. Specialty hospital   3. Community healthcare center/Township hospital 4. Community healthcare post/village clinic   5. Clinic

F1:

(1) "General hospital" refers to the so-called "big hospital" where various kinds of diseases can be diagnosed and treated.

(2) "Specialty hospital" refers to a hospital that focuses on specific types of diseases, such as a hospital for obstetrics and gynecology.

(3) "Community healthcare center/Township hospital" refers to a medical facility established at the urban community or township level to treat common diseases.

(4) "Community healthcare post/Village clinic" refers to a medical facility established at the urban community or village level to treat common diseases.

(5) "Clinic" refers to a private clinic, as well as a poorly equipped community/village clinic. [CAPI] If P601="don't know" or "refuse to answer", skip to P2; otherwise continue to P602.

P602 QP602 Are you satisfied with the overall medical service of " [CAPI] Load the choices in P601"?

1. Very unsatisfied   2. Satisfied   3. Fair   4. Satisfied   5. Very satisfied

F1: "Medical service" refers to the conditions of doctors, medicine, hospitalizations, etc. It also includes travel distance and transportation convenience.

P603 QP603 What do you think of the level of medical expertise there?

1. Very bad   2. Bad   3. Fair (not read aloud)   4. Good 5. Very good

Part P2. Medical Insurance

[CAPI] If age>=16, continue to P605; otherwise skip to P701.

P605 QP605 Does/Do you have any of the following medical insurances? [Select all that apply]
Interviewer's Note:

(1) Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

(3) Keep asking if there is any other insurance.

1. Public medical insurance 2. Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance 3. Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance 4. Supplementary medical insurance 5. New Rural Cooperative Medical Insurance 78. None of the above

[CAPI] "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

F1:

(1) Public medical insurance was established based on the instruction on public medical insurance for government officials, which issued by the State Council in June 1952. The insurance covers government officials, party members, people's organizations, and employees from the work units that are related to health, education, academics and athletics. Disabled soldiers and college students are also covered. This insurance is financed by the local and central governments and is administered by the department of health or the ministry of finance at different levels. This insurance covers medical costs incurred in receiving outpatient and inpatient care, but not the costs of food, living and transportation. If one has financial difficulty, he/she should be compensated by his/her work unit through the administrative budget.

(2) Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance is the material support provided by the state or society to individuals who are injured or sick, i.e. a social security system that provides medical service or economic compensation. According to the decision made by the State Council in December 1998, it is required to establish a new nationwide basic medical insurance system for urban employees. Based on this decision, those who are eligible to be covered should be the employees from the work units that are specified in the basic medical insurance and that pay the insurance premium. The medical insurance plan covers all of the work units in urban areas, including enterprises (state-owned enterprises, collective-owned enterprises, foreign commercial investment companies, private enterprise, etc.), government branches, institutions, social groups, and non-enterprise work units. It is up to the local government to decide whether rural enterprises and their employees should enter the basic medical insurance system. The insurance premium should be contributed by both the employers and employees. The document specifies that the

amount contributed by the employer should be around 6% of the total income of the employee,

while the amount contributed by the employee should be around 2% of his/her total income. Retired individuals are covered by the medical insurance system but do not need to pay the premium themselves.

(3)   Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance provides institutional support for basic medical care for unemployed urban residents. It covers the urban residents who have local household registration but not includes other types of medical insurance (e.g., Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance, New Rural Cooperative Medical Insurance, etc.).

(4)   Supplementary medical insurance is a concept related to the basic medical insurance. As the national basic medical insurance system can only meet the basic medical needs of the participants, extra medical care may be supported by other types of medical insurance such as the supplementary medical insurance. Unlike basic medical insurance, supplementary medical insurance is not required by law and is not mandatory. Instead, it is a voluntary plan for employers and employees. There are two main ways to implement the supplementary medical insurance plan. One is to establish and manage the insurance system according to the insurance principles in an industry. Another is to let a commercial insurance company run the system. The current basic medical insurance for urban employees in China can only meet very basic medical needs with shallow coverage, and does not cover the rural population at all. Thus, the development of supplementary medical insurance will be good for the better implementation of basic medical insurance, improvement in the medical care for urban employees, the meeting of all the citizens' medical needs, and the prosperity of a harmonious society.

(5)   Urban basic pension insurance is also known as the national basic pension insurance, which is a mandatory system established by the government to cover the basic living needs of retirees. Before the 1990s, there was only one type of pension insurance for retirees in China. Since 1991, a multi-level pension insurance system has been established by incorporating basic pension insurance, enterprise supplementary pension insurance, and individual savings pension insurance. Combining social pooling and personal savings accounts, the basic pension insurance is a novel mode created by China. This system is financed the same way as the traditional basic pension insurance, that is, the cost is shared by government, work units and individuals. The basic pension insurance emphasizes social support, and is distributed in a structural way. It emphasizes the differences between the stimulus for personal saving and work contribution. Thus, this system bears the features of traditional social insurance, such as social support, risk diversification, and security, and meanwhile underlines the individual's sense of self-protection and the stimulus mechanism.

[CAPI] If C01=1 (attending school), load "including physical education" in P701 and P702; otherwise, do not load.

P701 QP701 [CAPI] load "Including physical education", how often did you participate in physical exercise in the past week?_0..50

F1: include strolling, running, jogging, and climbing, Wushu and Qigong such as Tai Chi, outdoor dancing, aerobics, exercise and yoga, ball games, water sports such as swimming, diving, kayaking, and sailing, winter sports, wrestling, judo, and boxing.

[CAPI] If P701=0 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to Part Q; otherwise continue to P702.

P702 QP702 [CAPI] load "Including physical education", how long did you participate in physical exercise in the past week?＿＿＿＿Hours 0.1..105.0

Interviewer's Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

Part Q. Behavior and Mental Status

N1 In the following questions, there will be a series of comparisons between two choices. Which one will be your choice?

N101 QN101

1. Receive 100 yuan;

2. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

[CAPI] If N101=1, continue to N102; otherwise, skip to N104.

N102 QN102

1. Receive 80 yuan;

2. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

[CAPI] If N102=1, continue to N103; otherwise, skip to BB001.

N103 QN103

1. Receive 50 yuan;

2. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

[CAPI] Skip to BB001.

N104 QN104

1. Receive 120 yuan;

2. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

[CAPI] If N104=2, continue to N105; otherwise, skip to BB001.

N105 QN105

1. Receive 150 yuan;

2. Flip a coin. Receive 200 yuan if it is head; otherwise, receive nothing.

[CAPI]

#1 If Prov=Henan and 20<=age<=60 and CATI=0, generate the randomize number "riskr", with value 1,2,3,4.

#2 If riskr=1, continue to BB001; otherwise skip to Q201.

BB001 QBB001 Suppose that your total asset is 100000 yuan. Now you choose one out of seven free lottery tickets. The award for each ticket is determined by flipping a coin. Please read the instructions for each ticket on the screen carefully and tell us which ticket would you like to choose.

Interviewer's Note: Ask the respondent to read the screen for this question.

1. Head (50 percent) for 24000 yuan; tail (50 percent) for 24000 yuan.

2. Head (50 percent) for 30000 yuan; tail (50 percent) for 20000 yuan.

3. Head (50 percent) for 36000 yuan; tail (50 percent) for 16000 yuan.

4. Head (50 percent) for 42000 yuan; tail (50 percent) for 12000 yuan.

5. Head (50 percent) for 48000 yuan; tail (50 percent) for 8000 yuan.

6. Head (50 percent) for 52000 yuan; tail (50 percent) for 4000 yuan.

7. Head (50 percent) for 54000 yuan; tail (50 percent) for 0 yuan.

Q201 QQ201 Did you smoke cigarettes in the past month?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If Q201=1, continue to Q202; otherwise skip to Q204.

Q202 QQ202 How many cigarettes do you smoke per day?_____cigarettes (1…100)

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: Q202<=30. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent smokes more than 30 cigarettes per day."

Q204 QQ204 Have you ever smoked?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If Q204=1, continue to Q2011; otherwise skip to Q301.

[CAPI] If smpkeage=1, skip to Q205; otherwise continue to Q2011.

Q2011 QQ2011 How old were you when you started to smoke?_____(1…100)

[CAPI] Hard Check: age>=Q2011. "Interviewer's Note: The age when the respondent began to smoke cannot be above the current age."

[CAPI] If Q201=1, skip to Q301; otherwise continue to Q205.

Q205 QQ205 How old were you when you stopped smoking?_____1..100 years old

[CAPI] Hard Check: age>=Q205.

Interviewer's Note: the age quiting smoking <= current age

Q301 QQ301 Did you drink alcohol at least 3 times a week in the past month?

1. Yes 5. No

[CAPI] If EMPLOY=0 or 3 and school=0, continue to Q4010; otherwise skip to Q4011.

Q4010 QQ4010 In general, how long do you sleep on every day?_____hours 0.1..24.0
Interviewer's Note: convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=10. "Interviewer's Note: the respondent sleep more than 10 hours every day."

#2 Skip to Q401 after answering Q4010.

F1："In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q4011 QQ4011 In general, how long do you sleep on weekdays?_____hours 0.1..24.0
Interviewer's Note:

(1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=10.

Interviewer's Note: the respondent sleep more than 10 hours every day.

F1："In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q4012 QQ4012 In general, how long do you sleep on weekends?_____hours (0.1..24.0) Interviewer's Note:

(1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check：QQ4012<=10.

"Interviewer's Note: the respondent sleep more than 10 hours every day."

F1："In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q401 QQ401 Do you usually take an afternoon nap?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If Q401=1, then continue to Q402; otherwise, skip to Q403.

Q402 QQ402 How long a nap do you usually take?_____minutes (1…240) Interviewer's Note: Record in minutes; 1 hour = 60 minutes.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=120. "Interviewer's Note: Is the nap longer than 2 hours?"

Q403 QQ403 What time do you usually go to bed at night?____(hour)(0…24):___(minute)(0…59) Interviewer's Note:

(1) Use the 24-hour system.

(2) If there is more than one sleeping episode, record the longest one.

[CAPI] Soft Check：Q402<19.

Interviewer's Note: Use the 24-hour system!

Q501 QQ501 Are you able to remember the important things that happen to you within a week?

1.   Remember only a little bit   2. Remember a few of them 3. Remember half of them

4. Remember most of them 5. Remember all of them

[CAPI] If EMPLOY2014=0 or 3 and school=0, continue to Q9010, otherwise, skip to Q9011.

Q9010 QQ9010 In general, how long do you take for housework every day?_____ hours 0..24.0

Interviewer's Note:

(1) "Housework" does not include taking care of families.

(2) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

(3) If none, record "0".

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check ： Q9010<=10.

  "Interviewer's Note: the respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework every day."

#2 Skip to Q1001 after answering Q9010.

F1："In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q9011 QQ9011 In general, how long do you take for housework on weekdays?_____ hours (0..24.0)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) "Housework" does not include taking care of families.

(3) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

(4) If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check：Q9011<=10.

"Interviewer's Note: the respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework on weekdays."

F1："In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q9012 QQ9012   In general, how long do you take for housework on weekends? _____hours (0..24)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Weekdays and weekends refers to the respondent's working days and rest days, not normal weekdays and weekends.

(2) "Housework" does not include taking care of families.

(3) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

(4) If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check：Q9012<=10.

"Interviewer's Note: the respondent spend more than 10 hours on housework on weekends."

Q1001 QQ1001 In general, how long do you usually spend on watching TV, movies, or videos every week?_____hours (0..168)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place.

(2) If none, record "0".

F1："In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

[CAPI] If FML_Count=1, skip to Q1101; otherwise continue to Q1002.

Q1002 QQ1002 In general, how many times do you usually have dinner with your family (including eat outside)?_____(0..7)

Interviewer's Note: "Family" refers to family members who live in the same household, not including relatives who do not live together.

F1:"In general" refers to ordinary living conditions, not including special period or experiences.

Q1101 QQ1101 Including EBooks (excluding magazines and newspapers), have you read any books in the past year for purposes other than work or exams?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If Q1101=1, continue to Q1102; otherwise, skip to N4A.

Q1102 QQ1102 Including EBooks (excluding magazines and newspapers), how many book have you read in the past year for purposes other than work or exams?_____1..500

Interviewer's Note: "Read" refers to finish reading at least half of the book.

N4A Here are some descriptions of people's mental statuses. Please select according to your statuses in the past week.

[CAPI] N406-N420 share the following options.

208

1. Never (less than one day)   2. Sometimes (1-2 days)

3. Often (3-4 days)   4. Most of the time(5-7 days)

N406 QN406   I am in a low spirit.

N407 QN407   I find it difficult to do anything.

N411 QN411   I cannot sleep well.

N412 QN412   I feel happy.

N414 QN414   I feel lonely.

N416 QN416   I have a happy life.

N418 QN418   I feel sad.

N420 QN420   I feel that I cannot continue with my life.

[CAPI] If age<16, continue to N2; otherwise skip to part X.

N2 QN2 In the past month, how many times did you quarrel with your parents? _____time(s). (0…50)

Interviewer's Note:

(1)   One quarrel counts as once. If more than one quarrel per day occurred, record the actual number of quarrels.

(2) If there was no quarrel, record "0".

F1: A "quarrel" refers to yelling at each other without making any concession due to disagreement.

[CAPI] Soft Check: N2<=10.

"Interviewer's Note: The respondent quarreled with his/her parents more than 10 times in the last month."

N201 QN201 In the past month, how many times did you and your parents have heart-to-heart talk?_____(0…50)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) A talk to either father or mother counts.

(2) If there was no heart-to-heart talk, record "0".

F1:"Heart-to -heart talk" refers to a conversation that lasts for more than half an hour.

[CAPI] Soft Check: N201<=20. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent and his/her parents had

heart-to-heart talk more than 20 times in the last month."

N3 QN3 In the past month, how many times did your parents quarrel with each other?

_____time(s) (-8, 0…50)

Interviewer's Note:

(1)   In case of a single-parent family, record "-8" (not applicable).

(2)   One quarrel counts as once. If more than one quarrel per day occurred, record the actual number of quarrels.

(3)   If there was no quarrel between respondent's parents, record "0".

F1: A "quarrel" refers to yelling at each other without making any concession due to disagreement. [CAPI] Soft Check: N3<=10. "Interviewer's Note: The respondent's parents quarreled with each other more than 10 times in the last month."

Part X. Cognitive Module and Physical Test

[CAPI] If Isample=1, continue to BB002; otherwise skip to part X1.

BB002 QBB002 Suppose you have a deposit of 10,000 yuan and the annual interest rate for one-year deposit is 3%. If the length of your deposit period is two years, how much money will you get on the due date?

  1. 10600 yuan 2. More than 10600 yuan 3. Less than 10600 yuan

  9. Don't know [Do not read out]

BB003 QBB003 If the annual interest rate of your savings account is 3%, and the inflation rate is 5%, how many goods you can buy using your savings in this account after one year?

  1. More than today 2. The same as today 3. Less than today

  9. Don't know [Do not read out]

BB004 QBB004 In general, the risk of investing in one-share stock is smaller than that of investing in stock fund.

  1. Right 5. Wrong 9. Don't know [Do not read out]

BB005 QBB005 I will maintain financial balance using loans.

  1. Totally inapplicable 2. Somewhat inapplicable

3. Neither applicable nor inapplicable [Do not read out]

4. Somewhat applicable 5. Totally applicable

X1 Word test

X1. Please based on system reminder, turn to the corresponding words and hand out to respondent. Let the respondent read the words. [Show word test] [word module]

Interviewers' Note: Please ask the respondent to read in Mandarin. Do not need to differentiate pitch, before nasal, post nasal, flat tongue.

[CAPI] [Recode: correct=1; incorrect=5] (34 words) (The word list is the same as 2010 CFPS, please see reference)

#1 Question selection: If CFPS2010_interv=1 and prewordlist is not empty; load "prewordlist+1"th group question; others, use Max(prewordlist+1)+1 as start point, +1 based on the order of the answer, load circularly, and document the random number.

#2 Start point selection: Based on respondent's highest degree "CFPS2012_latest_edu" (CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5) or "TE4" (CFPS2012_interv=0), select the start point of the word list. If "1-2" primary school or less, start with the first word and ask in order.

If "0","3" (junior middle school),"Don't Know" or "Refused to answer", start from the 9th word and ask in order.

If "4-8" (senior high school or above), start with the 21st word and ask in order.

#3 Adjust start point: the interviewer show the card and ask respondent to read it. If the respondent's first word is incorrect or the respondent does not know how to read it, backward to the start point of the last group and ask the question, till the start point of the least group. For example, if the respondents from the senior high school or above group fails to answer the 21st question correctly, then back to start point of the junior high school group and ask from the 9th question; if fail to answer it, back to the start point of primary school or above and ask from the 1st question.

#4 Question asking: after determining the start point, ask the questions in order. If the respondent has 3 questions in order failed to answer or answer incorrectly, or finish the 34th question, then

end the question

X2 Math test

X2 Math, please select one of the four group of questions randomly and ask the respondent.

[Show Math test] [Math module]

[CAPI] [Recode: correct=1; incorrect=5] (Math question is the same as 2010 CFPS question. The 6th and the 9th question switch orders).

#1 Question selection: If CFPS2010_interv=1 and prewordlist is not empty; load "prewordlist+1"th group question; others, use Max(prewordlist+1)+1 as start point, +1 based on the order of the answer, load circularly, and document the random number.

#2 Start point selection: Based on respondent's highest degree "CFPS2012_latest_edu" (CFPS2012_interv=1 or 5) or "TE4" (CFPS2012_interv=0), select the start point of the word list.

1) If "1-2" primary school or less, start with the 1st question and ask in order.

2) If "0","3" (junior middle school),"Don't Know" or "Refused to answer", start from the 13th question and ask in order.

3) If "4-8" (senior high school or above), start with the 19th question and ask in order.

#3 Adjust start point: the interviewer show the card and ask respondent to read it. If the respondent's first word is incorrect or the respondent does not know how to read it, backward to the start point of the last group and ask the question, till the start point of the least group. For example, if the respondents from the senior high school or above group fails to answer the 19th question correctly, then back to start point of the junior high school group and ask from the 13th question; if fail to answer it, back to the start point of primary school or above and ask from the 1st question; If still incorrect, then end the question.

#4 Question asking: If the respondent has 3 questions in order failed to answer or answer incorrectly, or finish the 24th question, then end the question.

X3 Physical Test

Q101 We are going to talk about many activities now. Please select whether you can perform the activities independently.

Q1011 QQ1011 Can you go outside for outdoor activities independently (e.g., walking for about 300 meters, such as walking to a bus stop, shopping center, or parking lot)?

1.Yes 5.No

Q1012 QQ1012 Can you eat independently (e.g., making a cup of tea, breaking off a piece of bread)?

1.Yes 5.No

Q1013 QQ1013 Can you perform kitchen activities independently (e.g. preparing lunch for 1-2 people, including peeling potatoes, cutting dishes, cooking meat, laying the table, cleaning the table after lunch, and washing dishes)?

1.Yes 5.No

Q1014 QQ1014 Can you take public transportation independently (e.g., taking a bus or train, including getting to and back from the bus stop or train station, buying tickets, and finding a seat)?
1.Yes 5.No

Q1015 QQ1015 Can you go shopping independently (going shopping at a local store or mall, including activities related to shopping, such as entering and exiting the store/mall, picking up items, paying, and bringing items back home)?

1.Yes 5.No

Q1016 QQ1016 Can you do cleaning independently (e.g., making the bed, daily tidying, cleaning the bathroom floor, vacuuming, changing sheets, cleaning windows, and dumping trash)?

1.Yes 5.No

Q1017 QQ1017 Can you do laundry independently (including the whole process of doing laundry: using the washing machine, separating and putting clothes in the machine, operating the machine, taking out, drying, and folding clothes)?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI]

#1 If age>50 and CATI=0, enter the prompt;

#2 If age<=50 and CATI=0, skip to BB007.

#3 Otherwise, skip to ID_CODE.

[Prompt] The following questions are about some special physical activities. Does your health status restrict your ability to do them? If so, to what extent?

X3 QX3 Can you touch the base of your neck with both hands?

Interviewer Note: First, make a demonstration, then ask whether the respondent can do it or not. If the respondent says yes, ask him/her to do it, and see if he/she really can. Then record the result.

1. Right hand only   2. Left hand only 3. Both hands   4. Neither hand

[CAPI] If the response to X3 is "3", skip to X4; otherwise continue to X301.

X301 QX301 How long have you not been able to do this?_____1..60 months/years QX301UN "Choose unit"

X4 QX4 Can you touch your lower lumbar spine with both hands?

Interviewer Note: First, make a demonstration, then ask whether the respondent can do it or not. If the respondent says yes, ask him/her to do it, and see if he/she really can. Then record the result.

1. Right hand only   2. Left hand only 3. Both hands   4. Neither hand

[CAPI] If the response to X4 is "3", skip to X5; otherwise continue to X401.

X401 QX401 How long have you not been able to do this?_____1..60 months/years QX401UN "Choose unit"

X5 QX5 Can you stand up immediately after sitting on a chair for a while?

Interviewer Note: First, make a demonstration, then ask whether the respondent can do it or not. If

214

the respondent says yes, ask him/her to do it, and see if he/she really can. Then record the result.

1. Yes, without help or leaning on anything

3. Yes, but need help or lean on something

5. No

[CAPI] If the response to X5 is "1", skip to X6; otherwise continue to X501.

X501 QX501 How long have you not been able to do this?_____1..60 months/years
QX501UN "Choose unit"

X6 QX6 Can you pick up a book from the ground?

Interviewer Note: First, make a demonstration, then ask whether the respondent can do it or not. If the respondent says yes, ask him/her to do it, and see if he/she really can. Then record the result.

1. Yes, without sitting down

3. Yes, but need to sit down first

5. No

[CAPI] If the response to X6 is "1", skip to X7; otherwise continue to X601.

X601 QX601 How long have you not been able to do this?_____1..60 months/years
QX601UN "Choose unit"

X7 QX7 How many steps does it take for you to walk around a full circular rotation?___Interviewer Note: First, make a demonstration, then ask whether the respondent can do it or not. If the respondent says yes, ask him/her to do it, and see if he/she really can. Then record the result. If the respondent cannot do it, record "00".

BB007 QBB007

Interviewer Note: Ask the respondent to put his/her left hand with the palm facing up. Compare the lengths of the index finger and the ring finger and record their relative length

1. The index finger is longer.

2. The ring finger is longer.

3. The two fingers are of the same length.

BB008 QBB008

Interviewer Note: Ask the respondent to put his/her right hand with the palm facing up. Compare the lengths of the index finger and the ring finger and record their relative length.

1. The index finger is longer.

2. The ring finger is longer.

3.The two fingers are of the same length.

ID_CODE ID_ CODE This is the end of the Family Roster Interview. Thank you so much for your time and support. After the survey, you will receive an honorarium as a small token of our thankfulness. According to the reimbursement rules of Peking University, we need you to provide your ID number. _____

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: An ID number is restricted to 18 or 15 digits.

"Interviewer's Note: The number of digits does not match an ID number. Please verify."

#2 The validity of the ID number.

"Interviewer's Note: Please mind the correctness of the ID number."

[CAPI] At the end of the interview, read the following to the respondent:

Thank you again for your time and support. To ensure the quality of my interview, our survey center might give you a brief call you within 2 weeks f to confirm some information. We would appreciate it immensely for your cooperation. Have a great day!

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

[CAPI]

#1 Press "1" to continue as the following prompt pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions are the same as that of the interviewer's note.

Z101 QZ101 Who else participated in answering this questionnaire in your family?

_____[Limited to two respondents]

Interviewer's Note: Record another one or two main respondents.

[CAPI] Load all the other family members listed in FML2018 except the main respondent + "78. No one else".

[CAPI]

#1 "78. No one else" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 Do not accept "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer". [CAPI] If CATI=1, skip to Z103; otherwise, continue to Z102.

Z102 QZ102 Who else besides the family members was present during the interview except? [Select all that apply]

1. Relatives /Friends 2. Interview supervisor 3. Neighbor 4.Cadres of the village/residential community committee 77. Other [please specify the identity]___QZ102SP   78. No one else

[CAPI]

#1 "78. No one else" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#2 "Refuse to answer" or "Don't know" is not allowed.

Z103 QZ103 What was the main language used during interview? [Single choice]

1. Mandarin   5. Dialect

[CAPI] If CATI=1, skip to Z207; otherwise, continue to Z202.

Z202 KZ202 Respondent's health status:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very Good

Z203 KZ203 Neatness/cleanliness of respondent's clothing:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very Good

Z204 QKZ204 Respondent's appearance:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very Good

Z207 KZ207 Respondent's intelligence:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very Good

Z5 KZ5 Respondent's impatience with the interview:

No --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Yes

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to confirm the completion of the interview. Once confirmed and submitted, no change is allowed!"

China Family Panel Studies

2018 Child Proxy Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China, "[D]ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any danwei or individual."

Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University

Pre-Load Variables

(1) Iinterv: Interview completion status of child proxy report questionnaire. (1=completed before, missing= first interviewed in 2018)

(2) Iintervt: The time that the recent child proxy report questionnaire was finished.

(3) gene: Whether the respondent is a CFPS gene member (1=Yes, 0=No)

(4) ibirthy: Birth year of the child. (Null=Additional data recording needed)

(5) gender: Gender of the child. (1=male; 5=female)

(6) minzu: Ethnic group. (1=data recorded; null=no data)

(7) birthw: Weight at birth. (1=data recorded; null=no data)

(8) birthp: Family address at birth. (1=data recorded; null=no data)

(9) a3p: Family address at the age of 3. (1=data recorded; null=no data)

(10) a3hk: The place of household registration at the age of 3. (1=data recorded; null=no data)

(11) a12p: Family address at the age of 12. (1=data recorded; null=no data)

(12) a12hk: The place of household registration at the age of 12. (1=data recorded; null=no data)

(13) muru: Weaning status (1=weaned; null=unweaned or no data)

(14) walk: Whether the child is able to walk (1=Yes, null=No or missing value)

(15) speak: Whether the child is able to speak (1=Yes, null=No or missing value)

(16) count: Whether the child is able to count (1=Yes, null=No or missing value)

(17) pee: Whether the child is able to urinate on his/her own (1=Yes, null=No or missing value)

(18) ill: The most serious illness since birth. (1= data recorded; null=no dara recorded)

(19) preschool: Whether the child has attended kindergarten. (1= data recorded; null=no dara recorded)

(20) edu_last: The education level at the last interview. (null=no dara recorded)

(21) r1_last: The education stage at the last interview. (null=no dara recorded)

(22) exp: The job expectation. (1= data recorded; null= no data recorded)

(23) FML: Family member list in 2018. (loaded from Family Roster Questionnaire)

(24) CATI: Whether it is telephone interview (1=Yes; 0=No), loaded automatically from IM system.

RESPC1 Next we would like to collect some basic information of " [CAPI] Load the name of targeted child" from an adult family member who usually takes care of " [CAPI] Load the name of targeted child". Who could answer this part of questionnaire in your family?

Interviewer's Note: the following questions should be answered by an adult family member who lives together and usually takes care of the child.

[CAPI]

#1 Load FML2016 family roster list + others （Please specify）.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[data] Store complete pid of family roster.

　[CAPI] If CATI = 1, skip A0; otherwise, continue to A0.

A0 WA0 Would you give consent to recording our conversation?

1. Yes　　　　　　5. No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

　[CAPI]

#1 Press "1" to continue as the following interviewer's note pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions is the same as that of the interviewer's note.

Interviewer's Note: Please carefully observe the following two things during the interview, which need to be recorded later.

(1) If there are materials at home (such as child's artwork, books, or other study materials) that indicate that the parents care about the child's education.

(2) If the parents take the initiative to actively communicate with the child.

Part A. Basic Information

[prompt] In the following part, we hope to get some basic information about [CAPI] the child's name.

[CAPI] If ibirthy is null, continue to A001; otherwise skip to [data] after A001.

A001 "[CAPI] Load child's name" was born on WA001Y _____ year(2002...2018), WA001M _____ month(1..12), WA001D _____ day; zodiac sign WA001A _____; WA001B_____ years old.

[CAPI] "Don't know" and "Refuse to answer" are not allowed at WA001A.

[data] Generate the variable "age":

#1 Using the value of "current year-ibirthy"

#2 Using the value of "current year-WA001Y"

#3 Using the value of WA001B

#4 Make sure that age is not null.

[data] Generate the variable ibirthy_update:

#1 Complete it using ibirthy;

#2 Complete it using WA001Y;

#3 Complete it using the value of "current year-ibirthy_update".

A002 WA002 What is the gender of "[CAPI] Load child's name"?

1.male   2.female

[CAPI] Soft Check: If gender is not null, A002=gender. Interviewer's Note: The gender entered is different from the loaded one.

[data] Generate the variable "gender_update":

#1 If gender is null, complete gender_update using A002;

#2 If gender is not null, complete gender_update using "gender".

A301 WA301 " [CAPI] Load the child's name" current household registration type is:

Interviewer's Note: If the child is not a Chinese citizen, record "79. Not applicable".

1. Agricultural   3. Non-Agricultural   5. Not registered   79. Not applicable

F1:

(1) "Not registered" refers to that the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizen, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

[CAPI] If A301=1 or 3, continue to A3020; otherwise, skip to A701.

[CAPI] If Iinterv=1, continue to A3020; otherwise, skip to A302.

A3020 WA3020 Since " [CAPI] Load Iintervt" , has the registration type ever changed?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If A3020=1, continue to A302; otherwise, skip to A701.

A302 WA302 The current place of " [CAPI] Load your child's/your" household registration is:

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. The village/residential community that currently living in

2. Another village/residential community in the township that currently living in

3. Another township in the county/city that currently living in

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in

6. Another province in mainland China

7. Abroad. (Including Hongkong, Macao, Taiwan)

[CAPI]

#1 If A302=4, skip to A302C.

#2 If A302=5, skip to A302B.

#3 If A302=6, skip to A302A;

#4 Otherwise, skip to A701.

A302 The current place of registration: ____ (WA302A) Province/ Municipality____ (WA302B) city/district____ (WA302C) county/city

[CAPI]

#1 Record the information using the three-level address structure.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 Complete the missing part of A302 according to the family address.

[CAPI] If "minzu" is null, continue to A701; otherwise skip to A101.

A701 WA701 " [CAPI] load the child's name"'s ethnicity is: _____.

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Press the space key first to retrieve the list of ethnicities.

(2) Based on the information from the household registration.

(3) If the respondent is not Chinese, choose "79. Not applicable."

[CAPI] Load the list of ethnicities which can be searched by initial letters. Han ethnicity appears at the top of the list. Add an option "79. Not applicable".

[CAPI]

#1 If gene=0, skip to part B;

#2 If gene=1 and birthw is null, continue to A101;

#3 Otherwise, skip to A102.

A101 WA101 " [CAPI] Load Your child's/Your" weight at birth: _____0.5 kilograms (1.0…20.0)

Interviewer's Note: Please record to one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=10.0. "Interviewer's Note: Double check that the birth weight is more than 5 kilograms."

[CAPI] If Iinterv=0, continue to A102; otherwise skip to A106.

A102 WA102 What was the child's gestational age? ___month (5.0…12.0)

Interviewer's Note: Please record to one decimal place and calculate by month. Four weeks should be recorded as one month. For example, 42 weeks should be recorded as 10.5 month.

F1: "Gestational age" refers to the time duration when the child was in the mother's womb. The unit used in medical science is week, while people usually use month. Here use month as the unit.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=10.0. "Interviewer's Note: Double check that the gestational age is longer than 10 months."

[CAPI] If Iinterv=0, continue to A106; otherwise skip to A401.

A106 WA106 Where was the child born?

1. Hospital   5. Home   77. Others [please specify] WA106SP "_____"

223

[CAPI] If birthp is null, continue to A401; otherwise skip to A501.

A401 WA401 The family address when " [CAPI] Load your child/you" was/were born is:

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. The village/residential community that currently living in

2. Another village/residential community in the township that currently living in

3. Another township in the county/city that currently living in

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in

6. Another province in mainland China

7. Abroad. (Including Hongkong, Macao, Taiwan)

[CAPI]

#1 If A401=4, skip to A401C;

#2 If A401=5, skip to A401B;

#3 If A401=6, skip to A401A;

#4 Otherwise, skip to A501.

A401 The family address when the child was born: province_____WA401A, city/district_____WA401B, county/city_____WA401C.

[CAPI]

#1 Record the information using the three-level address structure.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 Complete the missing part of A401 according to the family address

[CAPI]

#1 If age>=4 and age<13, continue to A501.

#2 If age>=13, skip to A601.

#3 Otherwise, skip to part B.

[CAPI] If a3p is null, continue to A501; otherwise, skip to A503.

A501 WA501 Is the residence of the child when 3 years old is the same as the residence at birth?

    A. Yes   B. No

[CAPI] If A501=5 or "don't know" or "refuse to answer", continue to A502; otherwise skip to A503.

A502 WA502 What is residence when the child was 3 years old?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. The village/residential community that currently living in

2. Another village/residential community in the township that currently living in

3. Another township in the county/city that currently living in

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in

6. Another province in mainland China

7. Abroad. (Including Hongkong, Macao, Taiwan)

[CAPI]

#1 If A502=4, skip to A502C;

#2 If A502=5, skip to A502B;

#3 If A502=6. Skip to A502A;

#4 Otherwise, skip to A503.

A502 The residence of the child at the age of 3 was: province_____ WA502A, city/district_____ WA502B, county/city_____ WA502C.

[CAPI]

#1 Record the information using the three-level address structure.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 Complete the missing part of A502 according to the family address

[CAPI] If a3hk is null, continue to A503; otherwise skip to part B.

A503 WA503 The child's household registration type when 3 years old was:

Interviewer's Note: If the child does not have a Chinese Nationality, use "79."

1. Agricultural   3. Non-Agricultural   5. Not registered   79. Not applicable

F1:

(1) "Not registered" refers to the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizens, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

[CAPI] Skip to part B.

[CAPI] If a12p is null, continue to A601; otherwise skip to A603.

A601 WA601 Was the residence of the child when 12 years old the same as the residence at birth?

     1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If A601=5 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", continue to A602; otherwise, continue to A603.

A602 WA602 What was the residence when the child was/were 12 years old?

Interviewer's Note: Press the space key first to retrieve the list of provinces, cities, and districts/counties.

1. The village/residential community that currently living in

2. Another village/residential community in the township that currently living in

3. Another township in the county/city that currently living in

4. Another county/city in the city/district that currently living in

5. Another city/district in the province that currently living in

6. Another province in mainland China

7. Abroad. (Including Hongkong, Macao, Taiwan)

[CAPI]

#1 If A602=4, skip to A602C;

#2 If A602=5, skip to A602B;

#3 If A602=6, skip to A602A;

#4 Otherwise, skip to A603.

A602 The residence of the child at the age of 12 is: province_____WA602A, city/district_____WA602B, county/city_____WA602C.

[CAPI]

#1 Record the information using the three-level address structure.

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

#3 Complete the missing part of A502 according to the family address

A603 WA603 The child's household registration type when 12 years old was:

Interviewer's Note: If the child does not have a Chinese Nationality, use "79."

1. Agricultural   3. Non-Agricultural   5. Not registered   79. Not applicable

F1:

(1) "Not registered" refers to the child has not been registered yet, but he/she does not have a foreign nationality either.

(2) "Not applicable" refers to a non-Chinese nationality. For example, the parents are Chinese citizens, but the child was born in a foreign country and hence entitled to a foreign citizenship.

Part B. Daily life

B1MR WB1MR Where does "[CAPI]load the child's name" mainly live?

1. Home   2. School   77. Other [please specify] _____ WB1MRSP "other"

F1 (In general terms): "Mainly live" refers to a daily living place rather than a temporary shelter.

B202 WB202 Who mainly takes care of "[CAPI]load the child's name" at daytime?

Interviewer's Note: Chose the one who mainly took care of the child.

1. Nursery/Kindergarten

2. Child's paternal grandparents

3. Child's maternal grandparents

4. Child's Father

5. Child's mother

6. Babysitter

7. Self-care

77. Other [please specify] _____WB202SP"The one who takes care of the child during daytime"

B203 WB203 Who mainly takes care of the child at night?

1. Nursery/ Kindergarten

2. Child's paternal grandparents

3. Child's maternal grandparents

4. Child's Father

5. Child's mother

6. Babysitter

7. Self-care [Selectively Masked]

77. Other [please specify] _____WB203SP"The one who takes care of the child at night"

[CAPI] If "4" or "5" is selected in B202 or B203, skip to B401; otherwise continue to B201.

B201 WB201 How many times could the child meet his/her parent(s) per week on average? _____ (0…7)

Interviewer's Note: Rules: Multiple meetings in one day should be counted as only one meeting. Record 0 if less than once a week.

F1:"Meet" refers to a meeting that lasts for more than one hour.

B401 WB401 In the past 12 months how long has the child lived with his/her father? _____ -8, 0..12 months

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the child is less than 1 year old, record the actual number of months.

(2) If the father passed away, enter "-8" indicating "not applicable".

(3) If less than a month, enter "0".

B402 WB402 In the past 12 months, how long has child lived with his/her mother? _____-8, 0..12 months

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the child is less than 1 year old, record the actual number of months.

(2) If the father passed away, enter "-8" indicating "not applicable".

(3) If less than a month, enter "0".

[CAPI]

#1 If wakl=1, skip to B6;

#2 If walk is null and age<4, skip to B501;

#3 If walk is null and age>=4, skip tp B501.

B5 WB5 Can the child walk by him/herself?

1. Yes   5. Not yet

F1: "Walk" refers to walking on one's own without the assistance of any other object or external force. Even walking 3-5 steps counts.

[CAPI] If B5=1, continue to B501, otherwise, skip to B6.

B501 WB501   How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to walk by him/herself?___ month (1…47)

Interviewer's Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

F1: "Walk" refers to walking on one's own without the assistance of any other object or external force. Even walking 3-5 steps counts.

[CAPI] Soft Check: B501<=24. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to walk after 24 months old."

[CAPI]

#1 If speak=1, skip to B7;

#2 If speak is null and age<4, continue to B6;

#3 If speak is null and age>=4, skip to B601.

B6 WB6 Can the child speak complete sentences, such as "I want to eat"?

1. Yes   5. Not yet

[CAPI] If B6=1, continue to B601, otherwise, skip to B7.

B601 WB601 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to speak complete sentences, such as "I want to eat"? __ month (1…47)

Interviewer's Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

[CAPI] Soft Check: B601>12 and B601<=24. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to speak before 12 months old." "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to speak after 24 months old."

[CAPI]

#1 If count=1, skip to B8;

#2 If count is null and age<4, continue to B7;

#3 If count is null and age>=4, skip to B701.

B7 WB7 Can the child count from 1 to 10?

1. Yes   5. Not yet

[CAPI] If B7=1, continue to B701, otherwise, skip to B8.

B701 WB701 How old (in months) was the child when he/she became able to count from 1 to 10? _____month (1…47)

Interviewer's Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

[CAPI] Soft Check: B701>12 and B701<=24. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to count from 1 to 10 before 12 months old." "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to count from 1 to 10 after 24 months old."

[CAPI]

#1 If pee=1, skip to A105A;

#2 If pee is null and age<4, continue to B8;

#3 If pee is null and age>=4, skip to B801.

B8 WB8 When the child urinates, is he/she able to take off the trousers on his/her own?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If B8=1, continue to B801; otherwise, skip to A105A.

B801 WB801 How old (in months) was the child when he/she was able to take off the trousers on his/her own when urinates? _____month (1…47)

Interviewer's Note: Four weeks should be recorded as one month. Please round up to an integer.

[CAPI] Soft Check: B801>24 and B801<=36. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to urinate on his/her own before 24 months old." "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the child was able to urinate on his/her own after 36 months old."

[CAPI]

#1 If muru=1, skip to B9;

#2 If nuru is null and age>=6, skip to A105B;

#3 If nuru is null and afe<6, continue to A105A.

A105A WA105A Is the child still being breastfed now?

1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If A105A=5, continue to A105B; otherwise, skip to B9.

A105B WA105B How long was your child breastfed since birth? _____month (0.0…72.0)

Interviewer's Note: Please record to one decimal place and calculate by month. Four weeks should be recorded as one month. For example, 42 weeks should be recorded as 10.5 month.

[CAPI] If age>=1, continue to B9; otherwise skip to part C.

B9 WB9 How long does your child spend on watching TV, movies, or other videos every week when he/she is not on vacation? _____ hours 0..168.0

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Convert minutes into hours, and keep one decimal place;

(2) Record "0" if he/she does not watch TV, movies or other videos.

Part C. Health

A104 WA104 What's the current height of "[CAPI] load the child's name" ?_____centimeters (30…230)

[CAPI] Soft Check: A104<=200. "Interviewer's Note: The height of the child is over 2 meters."

A103 WA103 Your child's current weight: _____0.5 kilogram (1.0…300.0)

Interviewer's Note: Please record to one decimal place.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check:A103>=30. "Interviewer's Note: the weight of the child is less than 15 kilograms."

#2 Soft Check:A103<=200 "Interviewer's Note: the weight of the child is over 100 kilograms."

#3 Soft Check:18.5<=(A103/2)/(A104/100)^2<=27. "Interviewer's Note: please confirm the recorded height and weight, and notice the unit."

C3 WC3 Generally speaking, if the child has a minor illness (such as fever or diarrhea), what would you do?

Interviewer's Note: No need to read out. Select the category according to the answer. Keep asking when information is not enough for categorizing.

1. See a doctor right away   2. Find/buy medicine by myself

3. Try folk medical treatment (such as skin scraping therapy)

4. Ask for religious/Buddha's help or hold a religious ritual

5. Take no actions and wait for natural recovery

77. Other [please specify] _____WC3SP

F1:

(1) "Minor illness" refers to a disease which is not serious and the patient can recover by taking medicines without medical assistance and at a limited cost.

(2) "Skin scraping therapy" is a kind of traditional naturopathy based on the theory of Chinese medicine. The doctor uses tools (e.g., ox horn, jade, cupping jar) to scrap a certain part of the patient's body in order to dredge the channels in the body, promote blood circulation and remove blood stasis.

(3) "Religious ritual" refers to religious activities or rites such as prayer.

C0 WC0 In the past month, was "[CAPI] load the child's name" ever sick?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Was sick" refers to feeling physically uncomfortable and receiving treatment by taking medicine or other methods.

[CAPI] If C0=1, continue to C1; otherwise, skip to C4_1.

C1 WC1 <u>In the past month</u>, the child was sick _____times (1…15)

C101 WC101 <u>In the past month</u>, the child went to hospital/ medical center due to illness _____times (0…15)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Vaccination, routine physical examination, or other things alike, do not count;

(2) If the child did not go to hospital/medical center, record "0".

F1:

(1) "Hospital/Medical center" refers to a place equipped with medical staff and facilities to provide general medical care and services, such as a general hospital, town hospital, community hospital, village clinic, or private clinic. Specialized hospitals such as dental clinics or supplementary clinics in drugstores do not count.

(2) "Times went to hospital due to illness" refers to the number of times child went to hospital for treating a disease. One continuous course of disease, however, refers to one time. If the child caught a cold and received injections for 3 continuous days in a hospital, and then changed to another hospital to get another injection, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold and came down with pneumonia due to the cold and the child went to hospital for several continuous days, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold, went to hospital and recovered, but after a few days, the child developed a fever and went to hospital again, record 2 times.

[CAPI] Hard Check: if C1>0, C101<=C1. "Interviewer's Note: The number of times going to hospital should be less than that of being sick."

[CAPI] If C101 have a value and C101>0, skip to C4; otherwise, continue to C4_1.

C4_1 WC4_1 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, did "[CAPI] load the child's name" go to hospital/medical center due to illness? 1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] C4_1=1，continue to C4; otherwise skip to C5.

C4 WC4_B_1 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, how many times did the child go to hospital/ medical center due to illness? _____times (1…150)

Interviewer's Note: Vaccination, routine physical examination, or other things alike, do not count.

F1:

(1) "Hospital/Medical center" refers to a place equipped with medical staff and facilities to provide general medical care and services, such as a general hospital, town hospital, community hospital, village clinic, or private clinic. Specialized hospitals such as dental clinics or supplementary clinics

in drugstores do not count.

(2) "Times went to hospital due to illness" refers to the number of times child went to hospital for treatment of a disease. One continuous course of disease, however, refers to one time. If the child caught a cold and received injections for 3continuous days, then changed hospitals to get another injection, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold and came down with pneumonia due to the cold and the child went to hospital for several continuous days, record 1 time. If the child caught a cold, went to hospital and recovered, but after a few days, the child developed a fever and went to hospital again, record 2 times.

[CAPI] Hard Check: If C101 is not null, C4>C101. "Interciewer's Note: number of times of continuing to hospital/medical center last month is greater than that in the past year."

[CAPI] If "ill" is null, skip to C5_2010; otherwise continue to C5.

C5 WC4_B_1 The most serious disease that the child has ever had in the past 12 months was _____.

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Record the name of the disease in details.

(2) If the child has never had any disease, record "79" (Not applicable).

(3) Record the response verbatim.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: If it is child questionnaire and (C0=1 or C4_1=1, C5≠79). "Interviewer's Note: The respondent mentioned that his/her child was sick before."

#2 Skip to C401 after answering C5.

C5_2010 WC5_2010 The most serious disease the child has ever had since birth was _____.

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Record the name of the disease in details.

(2) If the child has never had any disease, record "79" (Not applicable).

(3) Record the response verbatim.

[CAPI] Hard Check: If C0=1 or C401=1, C5 _2010≠"79". "Interviewer's Note: The respondent mentioned that his/her child was sick before."

C401 WC401 In the past 12 months, was " [CAPI] load the child's name" ever hospitalized due to illness?

1. Yes   5.No

F1: "Hospitalized" refers to that the child stayed overnight in a hospital ward for at least one night due to disease or accidental injury.

[CAPI] If C401=1, continue to C7A; otherwise skip to C7B.

C7A WC7A <u>In the past 12 months</u>, how much money (<u>including the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed</u>) has been spent on the child's <u>hospitalization</u> (including medical check up, medical treatment, accommodation, nursing, etc.)? _____yuan (0…5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Any cost counts regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.

(2) If none, record "0".

F1: "Total cost" includes all medical costs for medicine, treatment, inpatient service as well as costs of living, food, and nursing care. "Red envelope" bribe is also included.

[CAPI] Soft Check: >=1,000 & <= 100,000. If <1000, "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was less than 1,000 yuan." If >100,000, "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was more than 100,000 yuan."

[CAPI] If C401=1, load "excluding the expenses of hospitalization" in the next question, otherwise do not load.

C7B WC7B <u>In the past 12 months</u>, " [CAPI] Load excluding the expenses of hospitalization", how much money (<u>including the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed</u>) has been spent on the child's medical care (including medicine, medical treatment, hospitalization, etc.)? _____yuan (0…5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Any cost counts regardless of being paid by oneself directly or not.

(2) If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: <= 100,000. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money was more than 100,000 yuan for the child's medical care " [CAPI] Load excluding the expenses of hospitalization"."

[Data] Generate METOTAL=C7A+C7B as the total cost on medical care. Record "0" if missing value and the value is less than 0.

[CAPI] If METOTAL=0, skip to P605; otherwise, continue to C701.

C701 WC701 Excluding the amount reimbursed or to be reimbursed, how much of the cost among

" [CAPI] METOTAL" has been paid directly by the family for the child's medical care <u>in the past 12 months</u>? _____yuan (0…5,000,000)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If there is no payment, record "0".

(2) Money reimbursed or to be reimbursed should not be counted.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: C701<=METOTAL. "Interviewer's Note: The money paid by the family must be less than the total cost."

#2 Soft Check: <=100,000. "Interviewer's Note: In the past year, the cost paid by your family for the child's medical care was more than 10,000 yuan, wasn't it?"

P605 WP605 Does " [CAPI] load the child's name" have any of the following medical insurances?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

(2) If the respondent could not understand the question, read out all the options.

(3) Keep asking if there is any other insurance.

1. Public medical insurance 　　　2. Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance

3. Urban Resident Basic Medical Insurance 　　4. Supplementary medical insurance

5. New Rural Cooperative Medical Insurance 　　　78. None of the above

[CAPI] "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

F1:

(1) Public medical insurance was established based on the instruction on public medical insurance for government officials ,which issued by the State Council in June 1952. The insurance covers government officials, party members, people's organizations, and employees from the work units that are related to health, education, academics and athletics. Disabled soldiers and college students are also covered. This insurance is financed by the local and central governments and is administered by the department of health or the ministry of finance at different levels. This insurance covers medical costs incurred in receiving outpatient and inpatient care, but not the costs of food, living and transportation. If one has financial difficulty, he/she should be compensated by his/her work unit through the administrative budget.

(2) Urban Employee Basic Medical Insurance is the material support provided by the state or society to individuals who are injured or sick, i.e. a social security system that provides medical service or

economic compensation. According to the decision made by the State Council in December 1998, it is required to establish a new nationwide basic medical insurance system for urban employees. Based on this decision, those who are eligible to be covered should be the employees from the work units that are specified in the basic medical insurance and that pay the insurance premium. The medical insurance plan covers all of the work units in urban areas, including enterprises (state-owned enterprises, collective-owned enterprises, foreign commercial investment companies, private enterprise, etc.), government branches, institutions, social groups, and non-enterprise work units. It is up to the local government to decide whether rural enterprises and their employees should enter the basic medical insurance system. The insurance premium should be contributed by both the employers and employees. The document specifies that the amount contributed by the employer should be around 6% of the total income of the employee, while the amount contributed by the employee should be around 2% of his/her total income. Retired individuals are covered by the medical insurance system but do not need to pay the premium themselves.

 (3) The basic medical insurance system for urban residents is an important part of making improvement of the urban medical security system. The purpose and task of establishing the basic medical insurance system for urban residents is to provide the system guarantee for the basic medical needs of urban non-workers. The main objects that are covered   include : The urban workers with the household registration of the city, the new rural cooperative medical care system, and the various types of urban residents that are out of the range of the other governmental medical insurance systems. It raises funds mainly in the way of combination of individual contributions and financial subsidies, and and the financial subsidies are inclined to those in need. For the elderly residents, students and children, as well as the people with low-income insurance, key preferential care objects, people with severe disabilities at or above the secondary level, orphans and children of poor families, preferential policies of partial and full subsidy for insurance contributions are given. The key points of medical insurance for urban residents are mainly to insure inpatients and outpatients with serious illnesses and to give consideration to outpatients so as to ensure the basic guarantee for insured residents when they suffer from serious illnesses. Equitable public services will be achieved through social insurance agencies and community health services at district, street and community levels.

 (4) Supplementary medical insurance is a concept related to the basic medical insurance. As the national basic medical insurance system can only meet the basic medical needs of the participants, extra medical care may be supported by other types of medical insurance such as the supplementary medical insurance. Unlike basic medical insurance, supplementary medical insurance is not required by law and is not mandatory. Instead, it is a voluntary plan for employers and employees. There are two main ways to implement the supplementary medical insurance plan. One is to establish and manage the insurance system according to the insurance principles in an industry. Another is to let a commercial insurance company run the system. The current basic medical insurance for urban employees in China can only meet very basic medical needs with shallow coverage, and does not cover the rural population at all. Thus, the development of supplementary medical insurance will be good for the better implementation of basic medical insurance, improvement in the medical care for urban employees, the meeting of all the citizens' medical needs, and the prosperity of a harmonious society.

 (5)The new rural cooperative medical care system, also known as the "Xin Nong He", refers to the

medical assistance and mutual aid system for farmers, which is organized, guided and supported by the government, voluntarily participated by farmers, financed by individuals, collectives and governments, and mainly based on overall planning for serious diseases.It raise funds by means of individual payment, collective support and government subsidy.

C8015 WC8015 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, did the family buy any commercial medical insurance for the child?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] C8015=1, continue to C802; otherwise, skip to Part D.

C802 WC802 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, how much did the family spend on commercial medical insurance for the child _____yuan (0…100,000)

Interviewer's Note: If the family did not buy any commercial medical insurance for the child, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: C802<=5,000. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money spent on commercial medical insurance for the child was more than 5,000 yuan."

Part D. Education

[CAPI] If exp is null, continue to D101; otherwise skip to D2.

D101 WD101 What type of occupation do you want "[CAPI] load the child's name" to pursue when he/she grows up? _____

Interviewer's Note: record the original answer word by word.

D2 WD2 What is the highest level of education you wish "[CAPI] load the child's name" can obtain?

3. Primary school   4. Junior high school   5. Senior high school

6. 3-year college   7. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree   8. Master's degree

9. Doctoral degree   10. No need to go to school

[CAPI] If D2=10, skip to D4; otherwise, continue to D3.

D3 WD3 Have you thought about sending "[CAPI] load the child's name" to study abroad?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] if D3=1, continue to D301; otherwise, skip to D4.

D301 WD301 When do you plan to send your child to study abroad?

3. Primary school   4. Junior high school   5. Senior high school   6. 3-year college

7. 4-year college/Bachelor's degree   8. Master's degree   9. Doctoral degree

D4 WD4 Have you or your family members started saving money in particular for "[CAPI] load the child's name"'s education, including educational funds or insurance?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If D4=1, continue to D402; otherwise, skip to Z301.

D402 WD402 Throughout the past year, how much money have you or your family member saved in particular for your child's education? _____yuan (1…500,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: D420<=50,000. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the money saved for child's education was more than 50,000 yuan."

[CAPI]

#1 IF CATI=1, skip to Part F; otherwise, press "1" to continue as the following interviewer's note pops up on the screen.

#2 The font color of the following questions is the same as that of the interviewer's note.

Interviewer's Note: The following two questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

Z301 WZ301 Home environment (such as child's artwork, books, or other study materials) indicates that the parents care about the child's education.

Interviewer's Note: If the interview location is not at home, choose "79. Not applicable".

1. Strongly disagree   2. Disagree   3. Neither agree nor disagree

4. Agree   5. Strongly agree   79. Not applicable

Z302 WZ302 The parents take the initiative to actively communicate with the child.

Interviewer's Note: If the parents did not communicate with the child during the interview, choose "79. Not applicable".

1. Strongly disagree   2. disgree   3. Neither agree nor disagree

4. Agree   5. Strongly agree   79. Not applicable

Part F. Schooling

Part CO School Confirmation

[CAPI] If age<=7, load "baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school",which are reagarded as a type of "attending school"; otherwise do not load.

C1 WC1 "Whether currently attending school" Is " [CAPI] Load the child's name" currently attending school? "[CAPI] "baby nursery/kindergarten/preschool class/school",which are reagarded as a type of "attending school""

1. Yes   2. No

F1: "Attending school" refers to a kind of normative learning process, includes the following several stages: primary school, junior high school, senior high school, 3-year college, 4-year college, master, doctor. As long as one is attending school, no matter a full-time attender or parttime/amateur attender, all are viewed as "attending school". But participating in training, home tutoring, and extracurricular are not viewed as "attending school".

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

C2 WC2 Is " [CAPI] Load the child's name" attending school but in holiday?

1. Yes   5.No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[Data] Generate the variable School according to the following rules:

(1) C1=1 and C2=5, school=1 (in the terms);

(2) (C1=5 and C2=1) or (C1=1 and C2=1), school=5 (in holiday);

(3) C1=5 and C2=5, school=0 (not attending school) .

[CAPI] If school=1 or 5, continue to C3; otherwise skip to F309.

[CAPI] If school=1, load "currently" in the next question; otherwise load "last semester".

C3 WC3 "Type of school currently attending" What type of school " [CAPI] Load is the child" " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" attending?

1.Nursery   2. Kindergarten/preschool class

3. Primary school   4. Junior high school

5. Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school

6. 3- year college   7. 4-year college   8. Master's program

9. Doctoral program

[CAPI]

#1 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed;

#2 Soft Check: C3>edu_last (the highest degree in the latest interview) "Interviewer's Note: respondent's education level is lower than the education level from latest interview, please confirm with the respondent.";

#3 Soft Check: C3≥r1_last   (Type of school attending in the latest interview)"Interviewer's note: respondent's education level is lower than the education level from latest interview, please confirm with the respondent.";

#4 If C3=1 or 2, skip to Part R; otherwise, continue to C4.

C4 WC4 "Whether full-time or part-time student" Is/Are " [CAPI] Load the child's name" "[CAPI] Load last semester/currently" a full-time or part-time student?

1. Full-time   5. Part-time

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: C4=1. "Interviewer's Note: A part-time student is unlikely to be under 16 years old.";

#2 "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

C5 WC5 What grade is/are " [CAPI] Load the child's name" attending " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?_____ (1…6)

[CAPI] If preschool is null, continue to C6; otherwise, skip to Part R.

C6 WC6 Has the child ever attended kindergarten?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Kindergarten" refers to a kind of educational organization in order to nurse and educate children. Usually, if it enrolls children younger than 3 years old, it is called nursery; if it enrolls children from 3 to 6 years old, it is called kindergarten.

[CAPI] C6=1, continue to C601; otherwise, skip to Part R.

C601 What were the starting and ending dates for the child to attend kindergarten? WC601AY _____ year (2002…This interview year) WC601AM _____ month (1…12) to WC601BY _____ year (current interview year-16…current interview year) WC601BM _____ month (1…12)

[CAPI] Hard Check:

#1 C601AY – ibirthy_update>=0. "Interviewer's Note: The starting year was before the birth year.";

#2 C601BY – C601AY >=0. "Interviewer's Note: The ending year was after the starting year.";

Part R. Schooling Module

[CAPI] If School=1, load "currently" in the question; otherwise, load "last semester".

R0 WR0 When did " [CAPI] Load the child's name" start to attend the " [CAPI] Load last semester/current" " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3"? _____year (2002…current interview year) [CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: R0>ibirthy_update. "Interviewer's Note: The starting year should be after the birth year.";

#2 Soft Check: 2018-R0<=4. "Interviewer's Note: It took the respondent more than 4 years.";

#3 C3=6/7/8/9, skip to Part S1; otherwise, continue to R1.

R1 WR1 Did the child attend this " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3" based on school district?

1. Yes   5.No

[CAPI] R1=1, skip to R3; otherwise, continue to R2.

R2 WR2 "How to enter this school" How did the child enter this " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3"?

2. Random assignment by a computer

3. Excellent academic performance or non-academic talent

4. Paid a sponsorship fee

5. Social network/guanxi

77. Other [please specify] _____ WR2SP "Other ways to enter this school"

F1: "Sponsorship fee" refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

[CAPI] If R2=4, skip to R4; Otherwise, continue to R3.

R3 WR3"Whether paying sponsorship fee" Has your family paid sponsorship fee (or extra-paid fee) for "[CAPI] load the child's name" to attend this " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3"?

1.Yes   5.No

F1: "Sponsorship fee" refers to the extra cost charged to a student who does not come from the designated school district.

[CAPI] If R3=1, continue to R4; otherwise, skip to R5.

R4 WR4 How much sponsorship fee (or extra-paid fee) did your family have to pay for the child attending the school during the entire attendance? _____ yuan (1..1,000,000)

Interviewer's Note: If the sponsorship fee is paid by year/semester, please convert to the total payment to the school up till graduation.

[CAPI] Soft Check: 5000<=R4<=300,000. "Interviewer's Note: sponsorship fee is less than 5,000" "Interviewer's Note: sponsorship fee is more than 300,000."

R5 WR5 "Whether changing residence to be admitted into the school" Have you/your family changed your residence for "[CAPI] load the child's name" to be admitted into this " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3"?

1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] If R5=1, continue to R6; otherwise, skip to R7.

R6 WR6 "How to change residence" How did you/your family change your residence?

1. Bought a house near the school

3. Rented a house nearby

5. Lodging at a friend's or relative's house nearby

77. Other [Specify] _____ WR6SP "Other ways to change residence"

R7 WR7 "Whether changing residence to be admitted into the school" Have you/your family changed your place of household registration for "[CAPI] load the child's name" to be admitted into this "[CAPI] Load the answer in C3" ?

1.Yes   5.No

[CAPI] Continue to Part S1.

Part S1. Basic information about the school

[CAPI]

#1 If School=1, when there is " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" in Part S1, load "currently"; otherwise, load "last semester";

#2 C3=1, skip to S10; otherwise, continue to S1.

S1 WS1 What is the complete name of the " [CAPI] Load the answer in C3" that " [CAPI] load the name of the child" is attending?_____

Interviewer's Note: Record the full name of the school.

S1002 WS1002 Where is the school that " [CAPI] load the name of the child" attended " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" located at?

Interviewer's Note: Make classification according to the address, e.g., select "2" at Wuxi, select "3" at Miyun.

1. Capital city   2. Ordinary city

3. County town   4. Rural area

[CAPI]

#1 If C3=2, continue to S201;

#2 If C3=3, skip to S3;

#3 If C3=4, skip to S4;

#4 If C3=5, skip to S5;

#5 If C3=6, skip to S7;

#6 If C3=7, skip to S8;

#7 If C3=8 or 9, skip to S801.

S201 WS201 Is your child attending kindergarten or preschool class " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Kindergarten   5.Preschool class

F1:

(1) "Kindergarten" refers to a kind of educational organization in order to nurse and educate children. Usually, if it enrolls children younger than 3 years old, it is called nursery; if it enrolls children from 3 to 6 years old, it is called kindergarten.

(2) "Preschool" is a one year course designed for 5-6 or 6-7 years old children, in order to prepare them for primary school.

[CAPI] If S201=1, load "kindergarten" in S202-S205; if S201=5, load "preschool class"; otherwise, load "kindergarten/preschool class";

S202 WS202 How is child attending " [CAPI] Load kindergarten/preschool class" " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Full-time   2. Half-time   3. On an hourly basis

F1:

(1) "Full-time" means that the child stays there during the daytime and go back home at night.

(2) "Part-time" means that the child stays there for a half day.

(3) "On an hourly basis" means that the child stays there for a fixed or unfixed span of time and the time is counted by hour.

S203 WS203 What is the type of the " [CAPI] Load kindergarten/preschool class" that the child attends " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

Interviewer's Note: Kindergarten/preschool class run by a private party with public assistance is considered as private.

1. Public (continue to S204A)   5. Private (skip to S205)

[CAPI] If S203= "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to S10.

[CAPI] If S201=1, load "public kindergarten"; if S201=5, load "public preschool class"; otherwise, load "public kindergarten/preschool class".

S204A WS204A Which of the following categories does the " [CAPI] Load public kindergarten/preschool class" that the child attends " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" fall into?

1. Run by the educational department

2. Run by a collective entity (such as community/village committee)

3. Run by other entities, such as enterprises, authority unit,institution (e.g. a kindergarten affiliated

with a university), and army

4. Kindergarten affiliated with a primary school

77. Other [please specify] _____WS204ASP

[CAPI] Skip to S10.

[CAPI] If S201=1, load "private kindergarten"; if S201=5, load "private preschool class"; otherwise, load "private kindergarten/preschool class".

S205 WS205 Which type does the " [CAPI] Load private kindergarten/preschool class" that the child attends " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" belong to?

1. Approved by the government   5. Not approved by the government

[CAPI] Skip to S10.

S3 WS3 "Type of primary school currently attending" What type of primary school that the child attend " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Ordinary primary school   3. Adult primary school   5. Literacy class

F1: "Literacy class" refers to an institute within the rural education system to promote literacy among illiterate/semi-literate peasants. It has no limit on the class size or number of teachers, but must follow the principle "convenient for peasants to attend; no delay for agricultural production. According to the Department of Education, people who cannot read or can only read 500 words or fewer are considered as illiterate, while those who can read more than 500 words but cannot meet the literacy standard are considered semi-literate.

[CAPI] Skip to S601.

S4 WS4 "Type of junior high school currently attending" What type of junior high school that the child attends/attended " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Ordinary junior high school   3. Adult junior high school 5. Vocational junior high school

[CAPI] If S4=5, continue to S401; otherwise, skip to S601.

S401 WS401 "Major in junior high school" What is the child's major in junior high school " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?_____

Interviewer's Note: record the specific name of the major.   [CAPI] Skip to S601.

S5 WS5 "Type of senior high school currently attending" What type of senior high school that the child attends/attended " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Ordinary senior high school   2. Adult senior high school   3. Ordinary specialized high school
4. Specialized adult high school   5. Vocational high school   6. Technical high school

[CAPI] If S5=3-6, continue to S501; otherwise, skip to S601.

S501 WS501 "Major in junior high school" What is the child's major in senior high school " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?_____

Interviewer's Note: record the specific name of the major.

S601 WS601 "Whether public school" Is the school that the child currently attending a public school?

1. Yes (Continue to S602)   5. No (Skip to S603)

[CAPI] If S601="Don't know" or "Refuse to answer", skip to S604.

S602 WS602 "Whether model/key school" Is the school that the child currently attending a key school?

1. Yes   5. No   [CAPI] Skip to S604.

S603 WS603 "Type of school" What type of private school does the child go to?

1. Migrant school   5. International school 77. Other [please specify] _____ "Other type of school"

F1:

(1) "Migrant school" refers to a school that mainly enrolls migrant workers' children and provides them with the 9-years mandatory education. "Migrant school" can be either public or private.

(2) "International school" refers to a school for the children of foreigners ,also recruits native students in China.

S604 WS604 "Whether in a key class" Is/was the child in a key class " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Yes   3.No   5. The school attended does not distinguish between ordinary and special classes.

F1: "Special class" refers to that the school organizes the students with higher scores from each class of a grade into one or two classes. They are instructed by experienced teachers. Usually, such a class is called "experimental class", "dragon class", or "tiger class".

S605 WS605 "How many students in the respondent's class" How many students are/were in the child's class " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"? _____students (1…120)

Interviewer's Note: Ask about the last semester if it is currently on school vacation.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=100. "Interviewer's Note: There are more than 100 students in the respondent's class."

S606 WS606 "How many students in the respondent's grade" How many students are/were there in the child's grade " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"? _____students (1…5,000)

Interviewer's Note: Suggest respondent to make an estimate using the number of students in his or her class and the number of classes in his or her grade if the respondent does not the exact number of students in his or her grade.

[CAPI]

#1 Hard Check: S606>=S605. "Interviewer's Note: the number of students in the respondent's grade should not be less than the number of students in the respondent's class";

#2 Soft Check: S606<=1,000. "Interviewer's Note: There are more than 1,000 students in the respondent's grade.";

#3 Skip to S10.

S7 WS7 "Type of 3-year college currently attending" What type of 3-year college is the child attending?

1. Ordinary public 3-year college   2. Ordinary private 3-year college 3. 3-year adult college 4. Internet college 77. Other [please specify] _____ WS7SP "Other type of 3-year college"

F1:

(1) "Ordinary 3-year college" is a junior college that complies with China's educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. "Public" means that such a college is run by the government; "private" means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2) "3-year adult college" is a junior college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(3) "3-year Internet college" is a junior college that provides education and training through Internet.

S701 WS701 "Field of major in 3-year college" What is the field of the child's major in 3-year college? _____ Interviewer's Note: record the detail name of the major.

[CAPI] Skip to S10.

S8 WS8 "Type of 4-year college currently attending" What type of 4-year college is the child currently attending?

1. Ordinary public 4-year college   2. Ordinary private 4-year college   3. Independent college
4. 4-year adult college (including various kinds of adult colleges, such as correspondence school, part-time school and off-job training) 5. Internet college   77.Other [please specify]
_____WS8SP"Other type of 4-year college"

F1:

(1) "Ordinary 4-year college" is a college that complies with the China's educational system, and enrolls students through the national college entrance exam. "Public" means that such a college is run by the government; "private" means that such a college is run by a private entity in contrast to a public one.

(2)"Independent college" is a college run through cooperation between a higher education institution and a social organization or certain individuals. It promotes undergraduate education with non-state financial funds. "Independent college" is an important part of the private higher education and serves a public interest.

(3) "4-year adult college" is a college for adults to be educated through, for example, correspondence courses, and part-time and off-the-job training.

(4) "4-year Internet college" is a college that provides education and training through Internet.

S801 WS801 "How many students in the respondent's grade" How many students are there in the child's grade in the major? _____students (1…3,000)

Interviewer's Note: Suggest respondent to make an estimate using the number of students in his or her class and the number of classes in his or her grade if the respondent does not the exact number of students in his or her grade.

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=1,000. "Interviewer's Note: There are more than 1,000 students in the respondent's grade and in the same major.".

[CAPI] If C3=7, load "4-year college" in S9; if C3=8, load "master" in S9; if C3=9, load "doctor" in S9.

S9 WS9 "Field of major" What is the field of the child's major in " [CAPI] Load 4-year college/master/doctor"? _____

Interviewer's Note: record the detail name of the major.

S10 WS10 "Whether the school provides boarding" Did/Does the child's school provide boarding " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Boarding" means living at school; the school is responsible for providing dinning, living, and boarding.

[CAPI] If S10=1, continue to answer S1001; otherwise, skip to S11.

S1001 WS1001 "Did you board at your school" Did/Does the child board at school " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" ?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Boarding" means living at school; the school is responsible for providing dinning, living, and boarding.

[CAPI] If S1001=1, continue to answer S1003; otherwise, skip to S11.

S1003 WS1003 "Times of going home per month while boarding at school" How many times on average does the child go home while boarding at " [CAPI] load the child's name"'s school? _____times (0…20)

Interviewer's Note:

(1) If the respondent did not go home while boarding at school, then enter "0";

(2) If the times of going home monthly on average is less than one time, then enter as one; if more than one time but less than two times, then enter as two, and so on.

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check:S1003<=4. "Interviewer's Note: the number of going home per month while boarding at school of the respondent is more than 4 times.";

#2 Skip to Part F4A.

S11 WS11 "Distance from residence to school (in kilometer)" What was/is the distance from "the child's residence to school " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"? _____km (0.0…100.0)

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent has multiple residences, ask the distance from ordinary residence to school.

[CAPI] If C3=2, continue to S1101; otherwise, skip to S1102.

S1101 WS1101 Who takes the child to and back from the " [CAPI] Load kindergarten/preschool class" most often?

1. His/her mother   2. His/her father 3. His/her grandparent(s)   4. His/her baby-sitter 5. School bus   6. By himself/herself   77. Other [please specify] _____WS1101SP

S1102 WS1102 "Commuting methods from residence to school" What is the most frequent commuting methods from the child's residence to school?

Interviewer's Note: If the respondent has multiple residences, ask the distance from current residence to school.

1. On foot   2. By or ride bicycle/tricycle   3. By or ride automatic bicycle/ automatic tricycle/ motorcycle   4. By bus/drive   5. Metro   6. Taxi   7. School bus   77. Other [please specify] _____WS1102SP "Other commuting method"

S1103 WS1103 "Minutes spent from residence to school" Using " [CAPI] load commuting methods in S1102", how many minutes one-way does the child spend regularly from residence to school? _____ Minutes (1…240)

[CAPI] Soft Check: <=90. "The time spent on one-way commuting is longer than 1 and half hours. Is that correct?".

[CAPI]

#1 If C3=1 or 2, continue to F4A;

#2 If C3=3,4,5, skip to F4;

#3 Otherwise(C3>=6), skip to F6.

F4A WF4A During the time of attending school, does the child have homework?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If F4A=1, continue to F4; otherwise, skip to F501.

F4 WF4 Which of your family members tutored/tutors " [CAPI] Load the interviewed child's name" for his/her homework " [CAPI] Load last semester/now"? [Select all that apply]

Interviewer's Note: Keep asking if there is any other family member who tutored the child for his/her homework.

[CAPI]

#1 List the names of all the family members in FML, except the child, for selection. Add the options of "77. Other [please specify] " and "78. None of the above".

#2 "78. None of the above" and the other options are mutually exclusive.

#3 For each selected family member, ask F401.

F401 WF401 How many hours per week on average did " [CAPI] Load the name of the person chosen in F4" spend tutoring " [CAPI] Load the interviewed child's name"? _____ hour (0.1…40.0)

Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] If C3=3,4,5, continue to F501; otherwise, skip to F6.

F501 WF501 As far as you know, what was the child's average grade in Chinese language/grammar last semester, excellent, good, average or poor?

Interviewer's Note: The parent/guardian determines the meaning of "Excellent/Good/Average/Poor" by him/herself. Do not explain.

1. Excellent   2. Good   3. Average   4. Poor

F502 WF502 As far as you know, what was the child's average grade in math last semester, excellent, good, average or poor?

Interviewer's Note: The parent/guardian determines the meaning of "Excellent/Good/Average/Poor" by him/herself. Do not explain.

1. Excellent   2. Good   3. Average   4. Poor

F6 The following questions are about your interactions with the "[CAPI] load the child's name". We have five options: very often, 5-7 times a week; often, 2-4 times a week; Sometimes, once a week; rarely, once a month; never. Please answer according to the actual situation last year.

F601M WF601M How often did you give up watching TV shows you liked to avoid disturbing your child when he/she was studying?

Interviewer's Note: If there is no TV at home, select "79. Not applicable".

1. Never   2. Rarely (once a month)   3. Sometimes (once a week)   4. Often (2-4 times a week)   5. Very often (5-7 times a week)   79. Not applicable

F602M WF602M How often have you discussed what happens at school with your child since " [CAPI] Load this semester/last semester"?

1. Never   2. Rarely (once a month)   3. Sometimes (once a week)   4. Often (2-4 times a week)   5. Very often (5-7 times a week)   79. Not applicable

[CAPI] If C3=1 or 2 and F4A=5, skip to F605M ; otherwise continue to F603M.

F603M WF603M How often did you ask the child to finish homework "[CAPI] Load this semester/last semester"?

1. Never   2. Rarely (once a month)   3. Sometimes (once a week)   4. Often (2-4 times a week)   5. Very often (5-7 times a week)   79. Not applicable

F604M WF604M How often did you check the child's homework "[CAPI] Load this semester/last semester"?

1. Never   2. Rarely (once a month)   3. Sometimes (once a week)   4. Often (2-4 times a week)   5. Very often (5-7 times a week)   79. Not applicable

F605M WF605M How often did you restrict or stop the child from watching TV "[CAPI] Load this semester/last semester"?

Interviewer's Note: If there is no TV at home, select "79. Not applicable".

1. Never   2. Rarely (once a month)   3. Sometimes (once a week)   4. Often (2-4 times a week)   5. Very often (5-7 times a week)   79. Not applicable

F606M WF606M How often did you restrict certain types of TV programs the child could watch "[CAPI] Load this semester/last semester"?

Interviewer's Note: If there is no TV at home, select "79. Not applicable".

1. Never   2. Rarely (once a month)   3. Sometimes (once a week)   4. Often (2-4 times a week)   5. Very often (5-7 times a week)   79. Not applicable

[CAPI] If school=5, load "next semester"; otherwise load "this semester".

F701 WF701 What is the average score out of a total of 100 that you expect your child to achieve " [CAPI] Load this semester/next semester"? _____ (-8,0…100)

Interviewer's Note: if there is no score evaluation in the education level, record "-8" indicating not applicable.

F702M WF702M If your child brings back a transcript with a score lower than your expectation, what is your <u>most common</u> reaction?

Interviewer's Note:

(1) Please choose the most common reaction.

(2) Choose from the following option according to the answer.

1. Contact the teacher   2. Physical punishment   3. Scold the child 4. Ask the child to study harder   5. Ground the child   6. Help the child more 7. Take no action

[CAPI] If School=1 or 5, load "during the school period" in F309 and F310; otherwise do not load.

F309 WF309 When does the child usually get up in the morning "[CAPI] during the school period"?
WF309A _____ hour (4…10)   WF309B_____ min (0…59)

Interviewer's Note: Use a 24-hour time system.

F310 WF310 When does the child usually go to bed at night "[CAPI] during the school period"?
WF310A_____ hour (18…24)   WF310B_____ min (0…59)

Interviewer's Note: Use a 24-hour time system.

[CAPI] If school=1 or 5 or (school=0 and age>=4), continue to F8; otherwise skip to F9.

F8 The following questions ask about your daily observation of " [CAPI] Load the interviewed child's name", please answer according to the actual situation. We have four

options: totally agree; agree; disagree and totally disagree.

[CAPI]

#1 If (School=0 and CFPS_age>=4) or F4A=5, skip to F804; otherwise, continue to F801.

#2 The choices from F801 to F807 are as follow:

1. Strongly disagree   2. Disagree   3. Agree   4. Strongly agree

5. Neither agree nor disagree (do not read aloud)

F801 WF801 This child studies very hard.

F802 WF802 When this child finishes his/her homework, he/she checks it many times to see if he/she did it correctly.

F803 WF803 This child plays only after he/she finished his/her homework.

F804 WF804 During class-time, this child is concentrated on the things he/she does.

F805 WF805 This child respects the rules and the order.

F806 WF806 Once he/she starts to do something, this child will complete it no matter what happens.

F807 WF807 This child likes to keep all his/her school things in great order.

[CAPI]

#1 If age>=1 and age<=3, continue to F9; otherwise, skip to Part T.

#2 If gender_update=1, load "he" in F901-F910; If gender_update=5, load "she"; otherwise, load "he/she'.

F9 In the past three months, the frequency of " [CAPI] Load the name of the child" doing the following activities is: never, occasionally, sometimes, often, always.

[CAPI] The choices from F901 to F910 are as follow:

1. Never   2. Occasionally   3. Sometimes   4. Often   5. Always

F901 WF901   " [CAPI] Load He/She" likes climbing up highly and running around.

F902 WF902 When being in a new place, " [CAPI] Load he/she" feels shy and uncomfortable at the beginning.

F903 WF903 " [CAPI] Load He/She" quickly notices the smell, regardless of good or bad.

F904 WF904 " [CAPI] Load He/She" gets unhappy immediately when meeting with trouble.

F905 WF905 When being in an unfamiliar environment,   " [CAPI] Load he/she" feels upset even with the presence of adult.

F906 WF906 " [CAPI] Load He/She" does a lot activities and would not like staying quietly.

F907 WF907 " [CAPI] Load He/She" stays focused for the whole time during games.

F908 WF908 " [CAPI] Load He/She" quickly notices the changes at home.

F909 WF909 " [CAPI] Load He/She" makes a fuss immediately when needs are not satisfied, and gets happy when satisfied.

F910 WF910 " [CAPI] Load He/She" spends 5 minutes or more time on doing the same thing.

Part T. Training and Tutoring

[CAPI] If C3>=6, skip to D5; otherwise continue to part T.

[CAPI] If school=1 or 5, load "not on vacation", otherwise do not load.

[Prompt T1] Interviewer's Note: Read the following contents aloud: We would like to know more about the parent-child class/extracurricular tutoring that " [CAPI] load the name of the child" is/are participating or ever participated in the most recent month "[CAPI] when he/she was not on vacation". "Parent-child class" refers to the educational service provided for the 0-3 year child and the parent, in order to teach the parent proper ways to care and educate the child. "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

T1 WT1 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", has the child ever participate or currently participating in any parent-child class/extracurricular tutoring?

1. Yes   5. No

F1:

(1) "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

(2) "Parent-child class" refers to the educational service provided for the 0-3 year old child and the parent, in order to teach the parent proper ways to care and educate the child.

[CAPI] If school=1 or 5, continue to T2; otherwise skip to T3.

T2 WT2 Has the child ever participate in the recent month "[CAPI] load '(not on vacation)'" or is currently participating in any tutoring for class at school (such as Chinese, math, English, physics, chemistry, geography and other subjects)?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T2=1, continue to T201; otherwise, skip to T3.

T201 WT201 In the most recent month "[CAPI] when he/she was not on vacation", how much time per week on average did the child spend on tutoring for class at school? _____ hour (0.1…70)

Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T201<=30. "The child spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for class at school,

didn't he/she?"

T3 WT3 Did the child ever participate or is the child currently participating in any tutoring for academic competition (such as the International Math Olympiad, China Cup competition, and Hope Cup competition) "[CAPI] when he/she was not on vacation"?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T3=1, continue to T301; otherwise, skip to T4.

T301 WT301 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", how much time per week on average did the child spend on tutoring for academic competition? _____hour (0.1…70)

Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T301<=30. "The child spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for academic competition, didn't he/she?"

T4 WT4 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", has the child ever participated or currently participating in any tutoring for talent (such as musical instrument, chess, calligraphy, painting, sports, and so on)?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T4=1, continue to T401; otherwise, skip to T5.

T401 WT401 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", how much time per week on average did the child spend on tutoring for talent? _____hour (0.1…70)

Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T401<=30. "The child spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for tutoring for talent, didn't he/she?"

T5 WT5 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", has the child ever participated or is the child currently participating in any tutoring for intelligence development (such reckoning by the abacus, mental arithmetic, magic cube, right brain development, and so on)?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T5=1, continue to T501; otherwise, skip to T6.

T501 WT501 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", how much time per week on average did the child spend on tutoring for intelligence development? _____hour (0.1…70)

Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T501<=30. "The child spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for intelligence, didn't he/she?"

T6 WT6 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", has the child ever participated or is currently participating in any parent-child activity?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If T6=1, continue to T601; otherwise, skip to T7.

T601 WT601 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", how much time per week on average did the child spend on parent-child activity? _____hour (0.1…70)

Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T601<=30. "The child spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for parent-child activity, didn't he/she?"

T7 WT7 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", has the child ever participated or is currently participating in any other tutoring?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI]

#1 Hard check: if T1=1, then at least one of the answers to T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7 should be "1".

"Interviewer's Note: respondent participates in at least one type of tutoring."

#2 If T7=1, continue to T701; otherwise, skip to T8.

T701 WT701 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", how much time per week on average did the child spend on other tutoring? _____hour (0.1…70)

Interviewer's Note: Convert hours into minutes, and keep one decimal place.

[CAPI] Soft Check: T701<=30. "The child spent more than 30 hours on tutoring for other tutoring, didn't he/she?"

T8 WT8 In the most recent month "[CAPI] load 'when he/she was not on vacation'", has the child

ever studied with a family tutor?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If at least one of the answers to T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8 is "1", continue to D503R; otherwise skip to part D5.

D503R WD503R The total payment for " [CAPI] load the name of the child" extracurricular/home tutoring (e.g. Math Olympiad training, intensive training class, talent class) in the past 12 months was _____yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: record "0" if no such expense.

(1) "Extracurricular tutoring" refers to the training that a child receives after school in order to improve grades or learn special skills, such as painting, playing piano, etc. The extracurricular tutoring is often provided by some private institutes but not schools.

(2) "Parent-child class" refers to the educational service provided for the 0-3 year child and the parent, in order to teach the parent proper ways to care and educate the child.

[CAPI] Soft Check: D503R<=50,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of the child's education was more than 50,000 yuan."

D5. Education Expenditure

[CAPI] If school=1 or 5, continue to D5; otherwise skip to part G.

D5 We would like to ask about the education expense directly paid by your family for " [CAPI] load the child's name"'s education in the past 12 months. Please do not count the expense paid by relative and friends.

D501A WD501A Did your family paid tuition and miscellaneous fees to " [CAPI] Load the child's name"'s school in the past 12 months?

1. Yes   5. No

D502A WD502A Did your family paid food expense, room and board expense and school bus fees to the child's school in the past 12 months?

1. Yes   5. No

D503A WD503A Did your family paid for text books, reference books and school things to the

259

child's school <u>in the past 12 months</u>?

1. Yes   5. No

D504A WD504A Did your family paid other expenses to the child's school <u>in the past 12 months</u>, for example expenses for visits, exchange activities organized by school, and for renting or buying costume, musical instrument and sports equipment?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If all the answers to D501A-D504A are "5.No", skip to D577R; otherwise, continue to D501B.

D501B WD501B Including all the items above, the total payment of your family to the child's school <u>in the past 12 months</u> was _____ yuan (0...200,000)

[CAPI] Soft Check: D501B<=100,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of the child's education was more than 100,000 yuan."

D577R WD577R The payment for " [CAPI] load the child's name"'s other education expense (e.g. stationary, software and hardware for education use, extracurricular activity etc.) <u>in the past 12 months</u> was _____ yuan (0...100,000)

Interviewer's Note: record "0" if no such expense.

[CAPI] Soft Check: D577R<=10,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of the child's education was more than 10,000 yuan."

[Data] Generate total education expense WD5TOTAL, sum the items from D501B, D502R, D577R. Count "Refuse to answer" and "Don't know" as 0.

[CAPI] If WD5TOTAL=0, skip to D5TOTAL_M; otherwise continue to D5CKP.

D5CKP WD5CKP According to your answers, <u>in the past 12 months</u> the direct payment of your family for " [CAPI] load the child's name"'s education, including all kinds of payment to school and extracurricular education expense, was " [CAPI] Load WD5TOTAL" yuan. this number is:

1. Higher than the fact   3. Lower than the fact   5. About the same as the fact

[CAPI] If D5CKP=1 or 3, continue to D5TOTAL_M; otherwise, skip to D6.

D5TOTAL_M WD5TOTAL_M <u>In the past 12 months</u>, how much did your family paid in total for the child's" education, including all kinds of payment to school and extracurricular education expense? _____ yuan (0...1,500,000).

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: D5TOTAL_M<=100,000. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost of the child's education was more than 100,000 yuan."

#2 Hard Check: D5CKP=1, D5TOTAL_M<WD5TOTAL. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost reported at the second time was less than the sum of all kinds of educational costs."

#3 Hard Check: D5CKP=3, D5TOTAL_M>PD5TOTAL. "Interviewer's Note: The total cost reported at the second time was more than the sum of all kinds of educational costs."

D6 WD6 <u>In the past 12 months</u>, excluding educational expenses paid directly by the family, how much donations from relatives and friends for " [CAPI] load the child's name"'s education? _____yuan (0…500,000)

Interviewer's Note: If none, record "0".

[CAPI] Soft Check: D6<=10,000. "Interviewer's Note: Double check in case the total amount of the donations from relatives and friends was more than 10,000 yuan."

D7R WD7R <u>In the past 12 months</u>, excluding educational expenses paid by the family, relatives and friends, did " [CAPI] load the child's name" got scholarship, subsidy, and tuition waiver from government, school or other organizations?

Interviewer's Note: Do not include fees paid for the compulsory education.

1. Yes   5. No

Part G. Parent-Child Interaction

[CAPI] If age<6, continue to G3; otherwise skip to part Z.

G3 The following questions focus on the interaction between you or your family and "[CAPI] load the name of the child". We have provided five choices: Several times a year or less than that, once a month, 2 or 3 times a month, several times a week, everyday. Please give the answer according to the fact.

[CAPI]

#1 If age>=0 and age<3, skip to G304, G305, G306.

#3 The following questions share the following set of choices:

    1. Several times a year or less than that

    2. Once a month

    3. 2 or 3 times a month

    4. Several times a week

    5. Everyday

G301 WG301 How often do you read for example, stories, to your child?

Interviewer's Note: If the answer is "never", choose "1".

G302 WG302 How often do you buy books for your child, such as picture books?

Interviewer's Note: If the answer is " never", choose "1".

G303 WG303 How often do you or your family members take the child out to play, such as strolling in the park, going to the playground, shopping, or having a picnic?

Interviewer's Note: If the answer is " never", choose "1".

G304 WG304 How often do you or your family members use toys, games, or other things to help the child learns numbers?

Interviewer's Note: If the answer is " never", choose "1".

G308 WG308 How often do you or your family members use toys, games or other things to help the child learns characters?

Interviewer's Note: If the answer is " never", choose "1".

G305 WG305 How often do you or your family members use toys, games, or other things to help the child distinguishes colors?

Interviewer's Note: If the answer is " never", choose "1".

G306 WG306 How often do you or your family members use toys, games, or other things to help the child distinguishes shapes?

Interviewer's Note: If the answer is " never", choose "1".

Part Z. Interviewer Observations

[CAPI] After the interview, add a few sentences to thank the interviewee:

Our personal interview has concluded, thank you so much for your time and support. To ensure the quality of our interview, we might call you in a couple of weeks for a very short interview to confirm a few answers. We would appreciate it if you would cooperate again. Thank you again, and have a great day!

[CAPI] The font color of the following questions is the same as that of the Interviewer's Note.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: The following questions are to be answered by the interviewer based on his/her observations.

Z1 WZ1 Who was the main respondent that completed this questionnaire? _____

[CAPI] Load the FML list-The interviewed child+others;

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

Z101 WZ101 Who else answered this questionnaire in the family? _____ [Choose 2] Interviewer's Note: Record another one or two main respondents.

[CAPI] Load selected members of FML -Z1 + "78. No other respondents";

[CAPI]

#1. "78" and other options are mutually exclusive;

#2. "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[CAPI] If CATi=1, skip to Z103; otherwise continue to Z102.

Z102 WZ102 Who was present during the interview except the family members? [May choose multiple]

1. Relatives or friends   2. Interview supervisor   3. Neighbor 4. Cadre of the village or

community 77. WZ102SP " Other [Please specify his/her identity] ___ "

78. No other respondents

[CAPI]

#1. "78" and other options are mutually exclusive;

#2. "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

Z103 WZ103 What was the main language used in the interview? [Choose 1]

1. Standard Mandarin   5. Dialect

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[CAPI] If CATI=1, skip to Z207; otherwise continue to Z202.

Z202 WZ202 The respondent's physical condition:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very Good

Z203 WZ203 Neatness/cleanliness of the respondent's clothing:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very Good

Z204 WZ204 The respondent's appearance:

Very Poor --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very Good

Z207 WZ207 The respondent's intelligence:

Very Low --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Very High

Z5 WZ5 The respondent's impatience with the interview:

Very Patient --1--2--3--4--5--6--7--〉 Impatient

[Prompt] Interview's Note: "To submit the questions, press 1. Once submitted, it cannot be changed!"

China Family Panel Studies

2018 Adult Proxy Questionnaire

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTE: In accordance with Article 25 of Chapter III of the Statistics Law of the People's Republic of China, "[D] ata collected in statistical surveys that lead to identification of the surveyed individuals must be restricted to statistical uses only, and shall not be released by any danwei or individual."

Institute of Social Science Survey, Peking University

Part A. Basic Information

A701 **PA701** Your ethnicity is:_____.

Interviewer's Note:

(4)　Press the space key first to retrieve the list of ethnicities.

(5)　Based on the information from the household registration.

(6)　If the respondent is not Chinese, choose "79. Not applicable."

[CAPI] Load the list of ethnicities which can be searched by initial letters. Han ethnicity appears　at the top of the list. Add an option "79. Not applicable".

[CAPI] If party is null and age>=18, skip to N4001; otherwise, continue to Part C.

N4001 PN4001 Are you the member of Communist Party of China？

1. Yes　　　5. No

Part C. Education

[CAPI] If age<45, skip to C1; otherwise, continue to Part G.

[CAPI] If age<=7, add "Attending daycare, preschool, and kindergarten is also considered attending school" to the question stem.

C1 **PC1** "Whether currently attending school" Are you currently attending school?

1. Yes 5.No

F1: "Attending school" refers to a kind of normative learning process, includes the following several stages: primary school, junior high school, senior high school, 3-year college, 4-year college, master, doctor. As long as one is attending school, no matter a full-time attender or part-time/amateur attender, all are viewed as "attending school". But participating in training, home tutoring, and extracurricular are not viewed as "attending school".

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

C2 **PC2** "Whether currently on vacation" Are you currently attending school but on vacation between semesters?

1. Yes 5.No

[CAPI] "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

[Data] Generate schooling status "School" according to the following rules:

(4) If C1=1 and C2=5, School = 1 (at school);

(5) (C1=5 and C2=1) or (C1=1 and C2=1), School=5 (on vacation);

(6) C1=5 and C2=5, School=0 (not at school).

(7) Other cases,school is null.

[CAPI] If School=1 or 5,continue to C3; otherwise ,skip to Part G.

[CAPI] If School=1, load "currently" in the question; otherwise, load "last semester".

C3 **PC3** "Type of school currently attending" What type of school are you " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" attending?

1. Nursery 2. Kindergarten/preschool class 3. Primary school 4. Junior high school

5.Senior high school/secondary school/technical school/vocational senior school

267

6.3- year college 7. 4-year college 8. Master's program 9. Doctoral program

[CAPI] If C3=1 or 2, skip to Part P; otherwise, continue to C5

C5 **PC5** What grade are you attending " [CAPI] Load last semester/currently"?_____ (1...6)

C4 **PC4** "Whether full-time or part-time student" Are you [CAPI] Load last semester/currently" a full-time or part-time student?

1.Full-time 5. Part-time

[CAPI] Soft Check: C4=1 or (C4=5 and CFPS_age≥16). "Interviewer's Note: A part-time student is unlikely to be under 16 years old.";

Part G. Work and Income

[CAPI] If (school=1 or 5) and C4=1(full-time) or age<10, skip to Part I; otherwise, continue to GB1.

GB1 **PGB1** Including agricultural work, waged job, self-employment and private business (housework and unpaid help do not count), have you worked for at least one hour last week?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If GB1=1,skip to [Prompt 1]; otherwise, continue to G02.

[Prompt 1] Interviewer's Note: "Please choose the primary job of " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name", and ask the questions below."

[CAPI] Skip to G1.

G02 **PG02** Including agricultural work, waged job, self-employment and private business (housework and unpaid help do not count), has " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name" ever worked in the past year?

1.Yes 5.No

[CAPI] If G02=5 or "Don't know" or "Refuse to answer",skip to Part I; Otherwise, continue to [Prompt 2].

[Prompt 2] Interviewer's Note: "Please choose the most recent job of " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name", and ask the questions below."

[CAPI] If GB1 = 1, G1-G1201 shows "primary job"; otherwise, show "most recent job";

G1 **PG1** Does " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name" work for him/herself and the family or is he/she employed by others/organizations/units/ companies?

1. Work for self/family

5. Employed by others/organizations/units/companies

[CAPI] "Don't know" and "Refuse to answer" is not allowed.

G101 **PG101** Is " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name" 's job an agricultural job or a non-agricultural job?

1. Agricultural job (forestry, stock farming, fishing and other sideline productions)

5. Non-Agricultural job

[CAPI] If G1=5, continue to ask G2; otherwise, skip to Part I.

G2 **PG2** What is the employer type of this job?

Interviewer's Note: Choose from the options according to the answers. If there is not enough information for categorizing, keep asking.

1. Government/Party/People's organization

2. State-owned/Collectively-owned public institution/Research Institute

3. State-owned/State-controlled enterprise

4. Private enterprise/ Individually-owned Business

5. Enterprise invested by Hong Kong/Macao/Taiwan Capital

6. Other enterprise [please specify] _____ **PG2SP1** "Other enterprise"

7. individual/family

8. Residential community committee/Village committee/Autonomous organization

9. Unable to identify

77. Other [please specify] _____ **PG2SP2**"Other employer type"

[CAPI] If G2=7, skip to G201; otherwise, continue to G12.

G201 **PG201** Is the employer an Individually-owned Business unit?

1. Yes   5. No

[CAPI] If G201=1, make G2=4. "Interviewer's Note: return to G2 and choose individually-owned business".

G12 PG12 Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, how much in total did " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name" make from this job for the last 12 months? _____yuan (0…10,000,000).

[CAPI]

#1 Soft Check: <=200,000. "Interviewer's Note: respondents' after tax income is more than 200,000."

#2 If G12 = "Don't Know" or "Refused to answer", continue to G1201; Otherwise, skip to Part I.

G1201 PG1201 Including salary, bonus, cash benefit, material benefit, and excluding tax, insurances, and public housing, was the amount " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name" made from this job more than/ less than (10,000/25,000/50,000/100,000/250,000/500,000) yuan?

[CAPI] Use 50,000 as start point and ask the amount in tier. If more than the start point, then load "more than", otherwise, load "less than".

[Data] Use PG1201_UL as the upper limit, andPG1201_LL as the lower limit.

Part I. Retirement and Pension

[CAPI]

#1 If age<16, skip to Part P.

#2 If age>=45 and retire=1, skip to Part P.

#3 Otherwise, continue to Part I1.

I1. Retirement and Resignation

I101 PI101 Has " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name" officially retired or resigned (including early retirement and internal retirement from the work unit or enterprise), or reached state pension age to receive pension?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: (1) For employees of government organizations, state-owned public institutions, and enterprises, the retirement or resignation has official procedures; for farmers, people who run individual business, or unemployed individuals, instead of official retirement or resignation procedures, procedures for receiving pension is required when the individual reaches the state pension age.

(2) "Resignation" refers to that a person has lost his/her working ability due to disease or disability, but his/her age, working age, and contributions to the pension plan don't meet the retirement

conditions; therefore, he/she can receive certain amount of resignation compensation to cover the living expense, and will formally retire when the required conditions are met.

[CAPI] If I101=1, skip to Part P; otherwise, continue to I1011.

[CAPI] If pension=1, skip to part I2, otherwise continue to I1011.

I1011 PI1011"Registered for getting pension" Has " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name" registered for getting the pension?

1. Yes   5. No

F1: "Pension" includes retirement pension, the Basic Pension Insurance, the supplemental pension insurance of the firm, the Rural Pension Insurance (the old one), the New Rural Social Pension Insurance, and the Urban Resident Pension Insurance.

Part P. Health

P201 PP201 How would you rate " [CAPI] Load Interviewee's name"'s health status?

1. Excellent   2. Very good   3. Good   4. Fair [Don't read out]   5. Poor

[CAPI] Skip to the next non-coresident member, until information about all non-coresident members are collected.

[CAPI] Upon completion of the interview, add the following sentence to the "thank you" page.

We have completed the interview for "[CAPI] preload R's name". Thank you very much for your support.

[Prompt] Interviewer's Note: "Press "1" to confirm the completion of the interview. Once confirmed and submitted, no change is allowed!"